#### Consultant's Report Plumas Watershed Forum Program Review

Prepared for:

Plumas County Flood Control and Water Conservation District County of Plumas Courthouse Quincy, CA

Prepared by:



630 K Street, Suite 400 Sacramento, CA 95814 Contact: Ken Casaday 916/737-3000

ICF Jones & Stokes. 2008. Consultant's Report. Plumas Watershed Forum Program Review. May. (ICF J&S 015.08.) Sacramento, CA. Prepared for: Plumas County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.

## Contents

#### Page

Section 1	Introduction1-1Background and Purpose of Review1-1Goals of the Agreement1-2Forum Expenditures1-2Organization of This Report1-4
Section 2	Relationship of Funded Projects to Forum Goals and Policies2-1
	Introduction
	Project Evaluation
	Project Consistency with Goals and Policies
	Documentation of Project Implementation and Success
	Lessons Learned2-9
	Consultant's Recommendations2-11
Section 3	Uses of Forum B Funds3-1
	Introduction
	Expenditures of B Funds to Meet Forum's Needs
	Success of Capacity Building in the Watershed
	Organizations
Section 4	Review of Program Administration4-1
	Introduction
	Size of Administrative Expenditures
	Proposal Evaluation Process
	Project Evaluation Process
	Annual Funding Reviews
	Annual Progress Reports
	Consultant's Recommendations4-5
Section 5	Assessment of Program Effectiveness5-1
	Need for Watershed Restoration5-1
	Water Supply Benefits
	Water Quality Benefits
	Consultant's Recommendations

Section 6	References	6-1
	Printed References	
	Personal Communications	6-3

- Appendix A. Plumas Watershed Forum Goals, Strategies, and Bylaws Affecting Project Selection
- Appendix B. Project Evaluation Matrices
- Appendix C. Consistency Summary
- Appendix D. UFRW Water Enhancement Model

# Tables

#### Page

1-1	Project Expenditures of the Plumas Watershed Forum (PWF), 2003–2007follows page 1-2
1-2	Independent Expenditures by Plumas County from the B Fundfollows page 1-2
1-3	Plumas Watershed Forum, Program Administration Costs by Fund1-3
1-4	Plumas Watershed Forum Expenditures in First 4-Year Funding Period (thousands of dollars)1-3
1-5	Plumas Watershed Forum Revenue for the 4-Year Funding Period1-4
2-1	Types of Funded Projects2-3
2-2	Summary of Consistency of Projects with Monterey Settlement Agreement Goals and Forum Strategies and Bylaws
2-3	Detailed Status of Documentation of Project Implementation and Success2-8
2-4	Recommended Funding Levels2-12
3-1	Relation to Agreement Goals and Forum Strategies of the Independent Expenditures by Plumas Countyfollows page 3-1
4-1	Plumas Watershed Forum, Program Administration Costs by Fund4-2
5-1	Costs of New Groundwater Storage from Feather River CRM Meadow Restoration Projectsfollows page 5-9
5-2	Model Sensitivity – Outputs and Economic Efficiency for Potentially Reasonable Scenarios5-12
5-3	Channel Stabilization Projects of the Feather River CRM (other than meadow-restoration projects) follows page 5-14

# **Figures**

#### **Follows Page**

1-1	Upper Feather River Watersheds	1-1
1-2	Groundwater Basins in the Upper Feather River Watershed	1-1
1-3	Locations of Forum-Funded Projects	1-2
5-1	Locations of Feather River CRM Meadow Restoration Projects	5-11
5-2	Locations of Feather River CRM Channel Stabilization Projects	5-14

# **Acronyms and Abbreviations**

AF	acre-feet
BCR	benefit-cost ratio
CIMIS	California Irrigation Management Information System
CRM	Coordinated Resource Management Group
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
ET	evapotranspiration
EWA	environmental water account
Forum	Plumas Watershed Forum
FRWMS	Feather River Watershed Management Strategy
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
Plumas County	Plumas County Flood Control & Water Conservation District
RCD	Resource Conservation District
SCS	U.S. Soil Conservation Service (now U.S. Natural Resource Conservation Service)
SVGMD	Sierra Valley Groundwater Management District
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
TAF	thousand acre-feet
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey

## Section 1 Introduction

## **Background and Purpose of Review**

The Plumas Watershed Forum (Forum) was formed in 2003 as part of the *Monterey Settlement Agreement* (Agreement) stemming from litigation involving California's State Water Project (Planning and Conservation League et al. 2003). As provided in the Agreement, the Forum is composed of three voting members:

- Plumas County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (referred to hereafter as *Plumas County*) (governed by the Plumas County Board of Supervisors),
- California Department of Water Resources (DWR), and
- State Water Project contractors (other than the County of Plumas).

Plumas County largely comprises the mountainous watershed of the Feather River above Oroville Reservoir in the northern Sierra Nevada (Figure 1-1), in which are located several alluvial groundwater basins (Figure 1-2). The reservoir is a major component of the State Water Project, which delivers water to agricultural and urban contractors throughout the State of California.

The Forum's purpose is to plan and fund implementation of watershed management and restoration activities in the upper Feather River watershed for the mutual benefit of Plumas County and the State Water Project. The Agreement provided for payments to the Forum and Plumas County of \$1 million per year from 2003 through 2006, with an additional four years of payments upon completion of milestones in unrelated areas of the Agreement. The other milestones have not yet been achieved, but the Agreement provides that the parties may continue funding for the Forum "depending upon the success of the watershed work and the litigation situation".

Additional information about the Agreement and the Forum is available at:

http://countyofplumas.com/publicworks/watershed/index.htm, and

http://www.des.water.ca.gov/mitigation\_restoration\_branch/rpmi\_section/ projects/index.cfm.

To assist the parties in determining whether to continue funding, the Forum has directed that a program review be conducted by an independent evaluator.









Jones & Stokes, a planning and environmental consulting firm based in Sacramento, was selected to conduct the review. The Forum directed that the review should evaluate all expenditures of settlement funds by the Forum in terms of meeting the goals of the Agreement (see below), the Forum's bylaws and policies, and the Feather River Watershed Management Strategy. The latter (Ecosystem Sciences 2004) is a planning document to guide watershed restoration and management consistent with the goals of the Agreement and the bylaws and policies. It was prepared by a contractor for the Forum, using some of the first increment of Forum funding.

## **Goals of the Agreement**

The agreement established the following four goals or intended benefits of the Forum's funding activities:

- (1) Improved retention (storage) of water for augmented baseflow in streams;
- (2) Improved water quality (specifically, reduced sedimentation), and stream bank protection;
- (3) Improved upland vegetative management; and
- (4) Improved groundwater retention/storage in major aquifers.

## **Forum Expenditures**

The Agreement requires that a majority of all funds paid to Plumas County be applied to watershed programs. Thus, slightly more than one-half of the funds were designated *A Funds* and directed at watershed restoration and management programs. The Agreement allows the remaining funds (in this case slightly less than one-half) to be spent for other purposes by Plumas County at its discretion but *with due consideration given for the needs of the Forum*. These were designated *B Funds*. A Funds include project funding and a share of program administration costs; these costs were approved by the Forum. B Funds include additional project funding approved by the Forum, independent expenditures by Plumas County, and a share of program administration costs. Tables 1-1, 1-2, and 1-3 show project funding expenditures, independent expenditures by Plumas County, and program administration costs. The detailed information in the three tables is summarized in Table 1-4, and the distribution of annual funding to the A and B Funds is shown in Table 1-5.

Locations of the Forum-funded projects (from both the A- and B-Funds) that are locationally specific are shown on Figure 1-3.

As shown in Table 1-4, Plumas County gave due consideration of the needs of the Forum in part by subjecting about 22% of the B-Fund expenditures (aside

ID No.	Project Name	Project Sponsor	File Number	Date Forum Approved	Funding	Percent of Total Project Funding
1-1A	. PWF Funded Projects – A Fund					
1	Sulphur Creek Data Collection	U.C. Davis Cooperative Extension	No file	8/03	\$3,000	0.13
2	Feather River Watershed Management Strategy	Plumas Watershed Forum	No file	5/04	\$27,780	1.24
3	SVGMD Monitoring Wells	Sierra Valley Groundwater Management District	None assigned	8/04	\$120,984	5.39
4	Charles Creek Reach of Last Chance Creek Restoration <sup>1</sup>	Feather River CRM	04-100	10/04	\$35,000	1.56
5	Hosselkus Creek Restoration <sup>1</sup>	Feather River CRM	04-100	10/04	\$80,000	3.56
6	Last Chance Creek Low Water Crossing/Channel Grade Control <sup>1</sup>	Plumas National Forest (in cooperation with Feather River CRM)	04-100	10/04	\$35,000	1.56
7	Rodgers Creek and Last Chance Creek Road Relocation	Plumas National Forest	None assigned	10/04	\$59,466	2.65
8	Feather River College Riparian Protection	Feather River College	05-325	5/05	\$92,453	4.12
9	Sierra Valley Aquifer Testing	Sierra Valley Groundwater Management District	05-300	5/05	\$30,000	1.34
10	Red Clover Creek Monitoring	Plumas Geohydrology	05-250	5/05, 5/06	\$28,000	1.25
11	Clark's Creek Aspen Restoration	Plumas National Forest	None assigned	5/05	\$84,500	3.76
12	Four Creeks Monitoring (10 permanent stations)	Feather River CRM	05-150	5/05	\$25,000	1.11
13	Last Chance Creek – Jordan Creek Restoration	Feather River CRM	05-175	5/05	\$64,000	2.85
14	Silver Creek in Meadow Valley (Burney's)	Feather River CRM	06-304	5/06	\$51,000	2.27
15	Spanish Creek in Meadow Valley (Kellet's)	Feather River CRM	06-304	5/06	\$147,000	6.55
16	Ramelli Ditch Replacement	Plumas National Forest	None assigned	5/06	\$85,000	3.79
17	Little Last Chance Creek Restoration	Feather River CRM	06-302	5/06	\$92,977	4.14
18	Dixie Creek Restoration	Feather River CRM	06-301	5/06	\$56,704	2.53

#### Table 1-1. Project Expenditures of the Plumas Watershed Forum (PWF), 2003–2007

ID No.	Project Name	Project Sponsor	File Number	Date Forum Approved	Funding	Percent of Total Project Funding
19	Last Chance Creek at Ferris Fields Restoration	Feather River CRM	06-303	5/06	\$107,011	4.77
20	Lake Davis Water Treatment Plant <sup>2</sup>	Plumas County Flood Control District	No file	5/05, 10/07	\$588,260	26.20
21	Upland Vegetation Management <sup>3</sup>	Plumas Corporation	None assigned	8/03	\$22,012	0.98
			Total A-Fur	nd Expenditures	\$1,835,147	81.72
1-1E	8. PWF Funded Projects – B Fund					
1	Upland Vegetation Management <sup>3</sup>	Plumas Corporation	None assigned	10/04, 5/05	\$80,743	3.60
2	Water Education Program	Plumas Unified School District	None assigned	8/04, 12/04	\$34,000	1.51
3	Last Chance Creek Isotope Monitoring	Plumas Geohydrology	04-175	10/04	\$23,000	1.02
4	Stream Restoration Project Coordination (Development) and Monitoring	Feather River CRM	04-100	10/04	\$70,000	3.12
5	Sierra Valley RCD Capacity Building	Sierra Valley RCD	None assigned	10/04 and 5/05	\$50,000	2.23
6	Feather River RCD Capacity Building	Feather River RCD	06-100	10/04 and 5/05	\$47,750	2.13
7	Forest Canopy Interception Study	Plumas Geohydrology	05-225	5/05	\$20,997	0.94
8	Feather River Watershed Public Awareness	Feather River CRM	05-200	5/05	\$33,668	1.50
9	Four Creeks – Concept Development	Feather River CRM	05-150	5/05	\$50,308	2.24
			Total B-Fur	nd Expenditures	\$410,466	18.28

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Projects A4, A5, and A6 were originally included in a single proposal from the Feather River CRM. Project A6 was subsequently shifted to the Plumas National Forest for funding and implementation. Projects A4 and A5 were funded under a single contract with Feather River CRM.

<sup>2</sup> Project A20 replaced a previously approved floodplain study for Sierra Valley (\$475,000 in 8/03), which was augmented \$13,260 on 8/04 in response to project bids received, for a total of \$488,260. The subsequent reallocation to the Lake Davis Water Treatment Plant in 5/05 was for the same total amount. In 10/07, this project was augmented by \$100,000 from the A Fund to be reimbursed from the B Fund should Forum funding resume.

<sup>3</sup> Project A21 and B1 are the same project, but funding was drawn from both the A Fund and the B Fund.

#### Table 1-2. Independent Expenditures by Plumas County from the B Fund

#### 1-2A. Independent Expenditures by Recipient

	Recipient	Purpose of Expenditure	Amount
1	County of Plumas	Reimburse county general fund for loans to flood control district.	\$452,000
2	Ecosystem Sciences Foundation	Development of upper Feather River Integrated Regional Water Management plan.	\$100,035
3	Maidu Cultural and Development Group	Education and outreach to disadvantaged communities for development and implementation of upper Feather River Integrated Regional Water Management program.	\$68,128
4	Grizzly Lake Resort Improvement District	Water tank and well improvements for district awaiting return to surface water supply from Lake Davis.	\$100,000
5	Indian Valley Community Services District	Emergency well drilling for Greenville water supply.	\$50,000
6	Consultant – MWH Americas	Consultant for relicensing of FERC Project 2105 (Lake Almanor).	\$88,187
7	Consultant – Tom Hunter	Consultant for relicensing of FERC Projects 2105 (Lake Almanor) and 2107 (Poe).	\$1,130
8	Consultant – John Mills	Consultant for Integrated Regional Water Management program, coordination with Mountain Counties region, and State Water Plan.	\$177,083
9	Consultant – Leah Wills	Consultant for Integrated Regional Water Management program, FERC relicensings, forest management and coordination with U.S. Forest Service.	\$178,058
10	Attorney – Michael Jackson	Attorney for implementation of Quincy Library Group pilot project, FERC relicensings, and Integrated Regional Water Management program.	\$119,697
11	Consultant Expenses, 03-04 Consolidated	MWH Americas (FERC 2105), CH2M Hill (Almanor), Leah Wills (misc.).	\$81,000
12	Advocation, Inc.	Monitor state legislative activity.	\$12,684
13	Flood Control District	Travel and per diem.	\$22,008
14	Plumas County Counsel	Support for the Plumas Watershed Forum and for the Plumas County Flood Control District.	\$32,325
15	Sierra Institute	Completion of the Lake Almanor watershed assessment.	\$9,816
	TOTAL		\$1,492,151

#### Table 1-2. Continued

#### 1-2B. Independent Expenditures by Activity

	Purpose of Expenditure	Amount
1	Direct assistance to special districts	\$150,000
2	Flood Control District travel and per diem	\$22,008
3	Consultants – FERC relicensing of PG&E projects on North Fork Feather River	\$186,393
4	Consultants – FERC relicensing of Project 2100/Oroville Facilities	\$15,471
5	Consultants - forest management/Quincy Library Group Pilot Project/Forest Service Coordination	\$117,207
6	Consultants – Implementation of Upper Feather Integrated Regional Water Management program	\$312,137
7	Consultants – bonds and state and federal legislation	\$85,632
8	Consultants – miscellaneous activities	\$37,978
9	Reimburse Plumas County General Fund for loans to Flood Control District	\$452,000
10	Plumas County Counsel	\$32,325
11	Consultant expenses – 03-04 consolidated	\$81,000
	TOTAL	\$1,492,151
	Note: Allocation of consultant expenditures by activity is approximate.	

from administration costs) to the project-approval process of the Forum (i.e., \$410,000) rather than independently expending all of the available B Funds. Accordingly, only about 78% of the funds available for discretionary use were in fact expended in that way. In addition, some of the discretionary funding by Plumas County was expended for activities that would advance some of the Agreement's goals (see Section 3).

	A Fund	B Fund	Total
2004–05	\$42,227	\$64,470	\$106,697
2005-06	\$26,496	\$35,920	\$62,416
2006–07	\$38,200	\$6,684	\$44,884
2007-08	\$47,275	\$600	\$47,875
2008–09	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000
Total	\$204,199	\$107,675	\$311,874

Table 1-4.	Plumas Watershed Forum Expenditures in the 4-Year Funding Period
(thousands	of dollars)

	A Fund	B Fund	Total	Percent of Total
Project funding	1,835	410	2,246	54.1%
Plumas independent expenditures	n/a	1,492	1,492	35.9%
Contribution <sup>1</sup>	0.5		0.5	<0.1%
Administration	204	108	312	7.5%
Program review	75		75	1.8%
Unallocated funding	19	8	27	0.7%
TOTAL	2,134	2,019	4,153	
Percent of Total	51.4%	48.6%		
<sup>1</sup> Legislative Education Day	,			

Settlement			
Payment	A Fund	B Fund	Total
June 2003	500	500	1,000
June 2004	500	500	1,000
June 2006	500	500	1,000
June 2007	500	500	1,000
Interest Earnings	154	31	185
TOTAL	2,154	2,031	4,185
Percent of Total	51.5%	48.5%	

**Table 1-5.** Plumas Watershed Forum Revenue for the 4-Year Funding Period (thousands of dollars)

Note: Differences between total expenditures (Table 1-4) and total revenues (this table) for each fund possibly are a result of: (1) initially A and B Funds were maintained by the Plumas County Auditor in a single account which included other grant funds (they were subsequently segregated into separate funds), and (2) no annual report was produced in the first year of the program (2003-2004) so that information about expenditures and revenues is less detailed than for subsequent years.

## **Organization of This Report**

This report is organized to reflect the purposes of the program review established by the Forum. The main sections of the report are as follows:

Section 2 – Relationship of Funded Projects to Forum Goals and Policies presents a review of 29 projects funded by the Forum in terms of consistency with goals of the Agreement and the Forum's specific strategies.

**Section 3** – **Uses of Forum Funds for Non-Project Activities** is a review of the independent expenditures by Plumas County and their relationship to Agreement goals and Forum needs.

**Section 4 – Review of Program Administration** identifies programadministration improvements that could be made to improve proposal, funding agreement, and project reporting processes; program monitoring; and periodic review of program effectiveness.

**Section 5 – Assessment of Program Effectiveness** assesses program expenditures with respect to improving watershed health and providing benefits to the State Water Project and Plumas County. It includes a prognosis for long-term benefits that can result from continuation of watershed restoration work conducted to date in the upper Feather River watershed.

## Section 2 Relationship of Funded Projects to Forum Goals and Policies

### Introduction

The Forum approved funding for 29 projects<sup>1</sup> during the 4-year funding period. Nearly 82% of these projects were funded from the A Fund and 18% from the B Fund (Table 1-4). A-Fund projects tended to be watershed intervention actions, and B-Fund projects tended to be intervention support, although this distinction is not consistent (Table 1-1). This funding was intended to contribute to watershed restoration and help the Forum meet the goals of the Agreement to improve groundwater storage and augment base flow, reduce bank erosion, and improve management of upland vegetation. The funding was also intended to be consistent with the Forum's bylaws and strategies, which were adopted to direct funding at goal attainment.

As noted in Section 1, Forum bylaws and the Feather River Watershed Management Strategy help guide the Forum's funding allocations. Although the earliest funding did not have the benefit of an adopted strategy, all of the later funding proposals were required to address project consistency with the strategies established in the latter document.

This review assumes that, because they were all approved by the Forum, both A-Fund and B-Fund projects are intended to be "watershed programs," as specified by the Agreement, and advance the goals of the Agreement in some way.

The purpose of this section is to review all of the project funding in terms of project consistency with the goals of the Agreement and the bylaws and implementation strategies of the Forum. A correlative purpose is to identify lessons learned in the 4-year funding process. A summary of all of the relevant policy—the goals of the Agreement and the Forum's adopted bylaws and strategies—is provided in Appendix A.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Table 1-1 shows a total of 30 projects (21 projects funded from the A Fund and 9 projects funded from the B Fund), but projects A21 and B1 are actually the same project (funded through both the A Fund and B Fund). Thus, there were 29 distinct projects.

## **Project Evaluation**

This program review entailed compilation of a project-evaluation matrix for each of the 29 funded projects listed in Table 1-1; the matrices compose Appendix B of this evaluation. The compilation was accomplished by reviewing project proposals, project funding agreements, annual and final reports, and sponsor invoices to the Forum from the Forum's files; by reviewing draft evaluations with project sponsors and the Forum's Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) and seeking additional documentation or project clarification; and by reviewing information submitted by the public at large through a comments solicitation process conducted by the Forum TAC.

The matrix was designed to record the degree to which each project contributed to each goal of the Agreement and was consistent with key Forum bylaws and strategy; those policies are summarized in Appendix A. For this purpose, the following coding system was used:

- 3 direct goal contribution or direct policy consistency,
- 2 demonstrated indirect contribution or consistency,
- 1 indeterminate contribution or consistency, or
- 0 no contribution or consistency.

Code 3 indicates that watershed intervention/restoration action, action planning, or action monitoring was involved in a project. Code 2 indicates that intervention support was involved. Code 1 allows that intervention or intervention support may or may not result from a project. Code 0 is reserved for cases where it can be unequivocally concluded that a project would not make even an indirect contribution to a goal or would not be consistent with a strategy.

Coding was performed by a natural resource planner who is familiar with the upper Feather River watershed and the restoration program there, the background and goals of the Agreement, state and federal interests in regional water supply, and fluvial geomorphology, riparian ecology, and hydrology of groundwater basins.

## **Results of Project Evaluations**

#### **Project Consistency with Goals and Policies**

Although projects are not classified by type as part of Forum proposal solicitation or funding, several project categories became apparent during this program review. These categories are shown in Table 2-1 together with the percent of Forum project funding represented by each category. The table shows that:

- the largest percentage of funding was directed at stream intervention projects (47%), sponsored primarily by the Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group (CRM), as well as by the U.S. Forest Service;
- the next largest percentage of funding was for supplementing local funding for a replacement water treatment plant to treat water from Lake Davis—a component of the State Water Project—for domestic consumption in the City of Portola in eastern Plumas County (26%);
- research, not directed by a research plan, accounted for 10% of the funding;
- upper watershed intervention (fuels management and aspen restoration projects) involved 8% of the funding;
- landowner outreach and support for landowner intervention entailed 4%; and
- public outreach and education accounted for 3%.

A review of the project evaluations in Appendix B will show that, for each project, consistency with each goal of the Agreement, Forum strategy, and Forum bylaw is estimated using the numerical codes noted above. Using percentage of total Forum funding as the indicator, Table 2-2 presents the percentages of projects scored for each level of consistency with each goal, strategy, and bylaw. This is combined data based on project-by-project coding summaries in Appendix C.

Table 2-1.	Types of Funded Projects
------------	--------------------------

Type of Forum-Funded Project	Projects	Percent of Forum Project Funding
Planning Expenditures	A2	1.2
Stream Intervention Projects (includes planning and monitoring by interveners)	A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A12, A13, A14, A15, A16, A17, A18, A19, B4, B9	46.8
Upland Watershed Intervention	A11, A21, B1	8.3
Research	A1, A3, A9, A10, B3, B7	10.1
Landowner Outreach (including landowner intervention support)	B5, B6	4.4
Public Outreach	B2, B8	3.0
Other	A20	26.2

	]	Percent of Tota	l Project Funding	
	3	2	1	0
	Directly Consistent	Indirectly Consistent	Indeterminate Consistency	Not Consisten
Goal Consistency				
Goal 1 – Augmented base flow	38%	14%	48%	4%
Goal 2 - Sediment/bank protection	51%	12%	4%	33%
Goal 3 – Upland vegetation management	10%	5%	8%	76%
Goal 4 – Groundwater storage	34%	14%	49%	4%
Strategy and Bylaw Consistency				
Eastside location	96%	4%	0%	0%
Non-road decommissioning	96%	1%	0%	3%
In high-sediment priority watershed	67%	32%	0%	1%
Addresses Sierra Valley overdraft	11%	33%	5%	52%
Restores meadow functions	34%	13%	48%	5%
Restores riparian potential	41%	13%	44%	1%
Increases upland vegetation	6%	5%	13%	76%
Multi-resource benefit	80%	10%	9%	1%
Leverages other funding	85%	10%	2%	3%
Landowner contribution	58%	1%	10%	31%
Landowner participation	72%	3%	16%	8%
Documents publically available	96%	0%	0%	0%
Involves/supports intervention	63%	6%	31%	0%
Monitoring of project success	73%	1%	0%	26%
Educational component	22%	6%	36%	36%
Innovative intervention/monitoring	28%	1%	13%	57%
Funding supplement	83%	11%	2%	3%
Linked to strategic plan	92%	7%	1%	0%
Groundwater retention in meadows	70%	11%	15%	4%
Likely to attain performance criteria	77%	16%	1%	6%

**Table 2-2.** Summary of Consistency of Projects with Monterey Settlement Agreement Goals and Forum

 Strategies and Bylaws

	I	Percent of Tota	l Project Funding	
	3	2	1	0
	Directly Consistent	Indirectly Consistent	Indeterminate Consistency	Not Consistent
Increase education/awareness	22%	6%	36%	36%
Upper reservoir focus	32%	1%	4%	62%
Consistent with long-range plan	94%	4%	1%	0%
Project Results	Y	Ν	na (project incomplete)	
Implementation documented	73%	11%	16%	
Success documented	12%	34%	51%	
Evaluation Rating	Average Code Value			
Goal consistency	1.8			
Strategy and bylaw consistency	2.2			
Aggregated consistency	2.0			

#### **Consistency with Goals of the Agreement**

Results in Table 2-2 under *Goal Consistency* indicate that the percentages of funding that contributed either directly or indirectly to the Forum's goals were modest, especially for the long term if the overall watershed restoration program outlined in Section 5 is to be successful:

- 52% and 48% for Goals 1 and 4, increased groundwater storage and augmented base flow;
- 63% for Goal 2, erosion reduction; and
- 15% for Goal 3, upland vegetation management.

In addition, a large percentage of projects (nearly 50%) *may* have contributed to Goals 1 and 4 (increased groundwater storage and augmented base flow), but this was not demonstrated in the project proposals or shown to have occurred in the final project reports. For those projects, such potential benefits conceivably occurred (or may occur in the future).

Seven of the 29 funded projects did not contribute directly or indirectly to at least one of the goals of the Agreement (Appendices B or C). Six of them (A1, A3, A9, A10, B3, B7) were research projects not directly tied to subsequent action. (Monitoring projects conducted by the Feather River CRM [A12 and B4] were tied to subsequent intervention design and thus were considered to contribute to goals of the agreement and are not classified as research projects in this review.) Thus, although these six projects may eventually result in furtherance of the goals of the agreement, this is unclear at present. These particular research projects either produced interim or somewhat inconclusive results or, in the case of the Sierra Valley Groundwater Management District, led to improved understanding the aquifer characteristics but not to any groundwater management action to date. These projects involved 10% of total Forum funding.

The only non-research project that did not clearly further the goals of the agreement was project A20—a supplement of local funding for a replacement water treatment plant to treat water from Lake Davis for domestic use within the watershed. However, because the use of Lake Davis water for domestic supply may cause a reduction in the current level of groundwater withdrawal from the Humbug Valley alluvial groundwater basin (see project A20 in Appendix B), the project *may*, in fact, contribute to two of the goals of the Agreement (increased groundwater storage and augmented base flow), but this possibility was not analyzed and was not the rationale for the Forum's funding of the project. Considering the goals of the agreement, the Forum probably should not have approved this as an A-Fund project.

#### **Consistency with Forum Strategies and Bylaws**

Table 2-2 also characterizes portions of Forum funding that were consistent with 30 Forum strategies and three Forum bylaws. Consistency is widespread. The following conclusions are notable:

- Nearly 70% of project funding clearly involved intervention or intervention direct support.
- Only about 5% of the projects were funded solely by the Forum; the Forum funding was leveraged into additional funding for 95% of project funding.
- 90% of project funding will result in multiple resource benefits.
- About 29% of the project funding was for innovative projects.
- A relatively small amount of funding (11-15%) was directed at upland vegetation management.
- Landowners did not contribute funding for 31-41% of projects funded and did not participate in 8%–24% of projects funded.
- A significant portion of projects (26%) were not required to monitor project success.
- About 6%–7% of the project funding was for projects unlikely to attain performance criteria.

# Documentation of Project Implementation and Success

Table 2-2 also shows project results in terms of percentages of Forum funding that resulted in documentation of project implementation and project success. *Project implementation* refers to whether or not all of the project elements in the project scope of work of the funding agreements were completed, according to the Forum's files. *Project success* refers to whether or not the project objectives were met or appear to be being met, according to monitoring and performance criteria established in the funding agreements (if defined in the funding agreement), as documented in the Forum's files. In some cases, the Forum's files regarding project implementation and/or success were supplemented by information obtained through discussions with the project sponsors, but this supplementation did not entail researching other documents suggested by the sponsors where such research would have involved investigative tracking and analysis of referenced information that was not in readily interpretable form. The assumption used was that, for the most part, the information needed to address project implementation and success should be part of the Forum's files, as a result of document submittal by project sponsors and organized record-keeping by Plumas County.

The results shown in Table 2-2 differentiate between "yes", project implementation or success was substantiated, "no", it was not, or "na" (not applicable), meaning that the project has not yet been implemented, or, in the case of project success, that the project was implemented in the latter part of 2007, and initiation of monitoring will begin this year.

Table 2-2 shows that *documentation of project implementation* is fairly complete (for 73% of project funding, which involved 18 of the 29 funded projects), but is missing for 6 projects comprising 11% of Forum funding. For the latter, either all project elements were not completed, or the documentation of such has not been provided. Staff turnover at either the project sponsor or Plumas County may account for the latter. More detailed information about incomplete documentation is provided in Table 2-3 below. Also note that 5 projects, constituting 16% of Forum funding, have not yet been implemented or fully implemented.

Table 2-2 shows that *documentation of project success* has been lacking for a significant portion of the funded projects. For projects constituting only 12% of Forum funding (9 projects) is documentation of success complete. For about 34% of Forum funding (11 projects), such documentation is lacking. The nature of this problem is examined in Table 2-3 below. Also note that for 8 projects, constituting 51% of Forum funding, pending or recent project implementation has not yet allowed monitoring to be conducted (other than for pre-project conditions).

A detailed assessment of the nature of documentation of project implementation and success is provided in Table 2-3.

2-7

Status	Number of Projects <sup>1</sup>	Percent of Foru Funding <sup>1</sup>
Project Implementation		
Yes: final report submitted	5	11%
Yes: project product, but no final report, submitted	3	32%
Yes: inferred from quarterly reports/invoices; no final report submitted	12	34%
No: project implementation not documented	2	2%
No: implementation of all project elements not documented	4	9%
na: project completion pending	4	15%
na: project completion pending but overdue	2	3%
Project Success		
Yes: monitoring report submitted	3	4%
Yes: successful project product, but no monitoring report submitted	2	1%
Yes: no monitoring report submitted, but applicable monitoring results apparently on sponsor's website <sup>2</sup>	3	8%
No: monitoring was proposed/required, but results not in Forum's files	6	8%
No: no monitoring was proposed/required	4	9%
No: no monitoring was proposed/required, but project success apparent	3	10%
na: project completion pending or very recent	7	50%
na: project completion pending but overdue	2	3%

#### Table 2-3. Detailed Status of Documentation of Project Implementation and Success

<sup>1</sup> Totals do not equal total number of Forum-funded projects or 100% of Forum funding because a few projects were assigned more than one status category.

<sup>2</sup> Applicable to the Feather River CRM. This program evaluation did not include an analysis of whether all of the monitoring results required by funding agreements are available on the website, but it appears that in general they are.

#### **Lessons Learned**

Each project evaluation matrix in Appendix B includes an entry for lessons learned from funding or conducting the project. They are summarized here as follows:

- Establishing Funding Rationale. Goals of the Agreement provide a sharp focus for guiding project funding. The Forum should make written findings documenting how each proposed project is expected to further the goals of the Agreement and is consistent with the Forum's strategies and other policies. The Forum should also establish a project record and funding agreement for all projects, even for projects sponsored by one of its members.
- Needed Strategy Amendments. Several amendments of the adopted strategy are needed to sharpen the program focus and ensure that funds are focused on intervention and essential support to address the goals of the Agreement directly (see Recommendations below).
- Research Plan. In collaboration with watershed stakeholders and a panel of technical experts, the Forum need to take an active role in formulating a research program by developing a research plan that identifies and prioritizes issues about restoration of the upper Feather River watershed, for which more information is needed.
- Restoration Focus. Pond-and-plug projects provide a very direct and effective means of meeting the goals of the Agreement. Monitoring has verified benefits of pond-and-plug technology: attenuated peak flow, extended duration of base flow, and lower summer stream temperatures (indicating that base flow is augmented by discharge of new meadow storage).
- Stream Grade Control. Grade control projects are also very effective means of meeting the goals of the Agreement.
- Aspen Restoration. Aspen restoration can meet all four goals of the Agreement and can be highly consistent with the Forum's strategies.
- Upland Vegetation Management. Appropriately, project funding includes intervention and awareness efforts to benefit upland systems, with correlative benefits to riparian/aquatic systems, contributing to attainment of the goals of the Agreement.
- Road Removal. Approving projects involving road obliteration in stream environments is counter to the Forum's adopted strategy of relying upon the U.S. Forest Service to fund its road decommissioning program and using Forum funds for other types of interventions but may be necessary for some projects because the U.S. Forest Service does not have sufficient internal funding for all needed road decommissioning.
- Watershed Awareness. Progress toward meeting the goals of the Agreement can be made indirectly by funding watershed awareness/education programs. Forum funding for proposed new outreach

2-9

programs can provide major catalysts for establishment of ongoing successful programs.

- Project Development. Considerable effort must be made to develop projects and assess their performance, which should be accommodated by Forum funding.
- Project Effects Monitoring. Limited monitoring of groundwater depths should continue to be a part of direct intervention projects since it is the variable most highly related to the goals of the Agreement and important to assessing predicted benefits of the restoration program (see Section 5).
- Project Cost Sharing. Project sponsors should contribute funding to projects that provide sponsor benefits beyond watershed restoration.
- Landowner Contribution. Landowner contribution and participation should be better defined and documented.
- Landowner Outreach. Projects that entail several private properties require considerable landowner coordination effort, which should be adequately scoped in proposals and funded.
- Some Specific Project Sponsors
  - Sierra Valley Groundwater Management District. Future funding directed at assisting the Sierra Valley Groundwater Management District (SVGMD) can now be focused on using the new hydrogeologic information (obtained with Forum funding) to effectively implement groundwater conservation during drought periods.
  - Plumas Corporation. In future Forum funding, the fire-safe council and the Quincy Library Group elements of Plumas Corporation's Upland Vegetation Management Program should be separated for accounting and program-effectiveness/review purposes since they contribute differently to the degree of implementation of Forum goals and policies.
  - Resource Conservation District (RCD) Capacity Building. Forum funding for capacity building of RCDs was successful in that the RCD programs and activities initiated/supported by the funding (seed money) have continued and expanded through acquisition of funding from other sources. Future Forum funding should be focused on helping the RCDs increase watershed-intervention expertise, fund landowner projects that demonstrably contribute to the Forum's goals, and facilitate landowner cooperation on multi-ownership projects.

### **Consultant's Recommendations**

The program evaluation described in this section reveals that Forum funding was generally effective at advancing the goals of the Agreement. Indeed, a significant amount was spent directly increasing groundwater storage and augmenting base flow via projects of the Feather River CRM and U.S. Forest Service. But as suggested in the analyses above, several improvements to the project funding program could improve the Forum's effectiveness:

- Focus Future Forum Funding. Funding of direct intervention should be increased so as to accelerate the restoration of basin storage capacity, augment base flow, and reduce bank erosion. Other funding levels should be increased as needed to ensure that local watershed education/awareness, landowner outreach, and fuel-reduction activities in the watershed are functionally compatible. Funding among project types according to Table 2-4 would be beneficial.
- Document Funding Rationale. The Forum make written findings documenting how each proposed project is expected to further the goals of the Agreement and is consistent with the Forum's strategies and other policies. The Forum should establish a project record and funding agreement for all projects, even for projects sponsored by one of its members.
- Amend the Feather River Watershed Management Strategy. The WMS should be amended in several ways:
  - The maps and list of priority watersheds should be reconciled since they are not in agreement (see maps on WMS page 12 and 18 and the list on WMS page 18); for example, Sulphur Creek is listed, but its watershed is not shown on the maps.
  - □ The tier-type descriptions of projects need to be improved, others added, and all prioritized. Tier types are needed for upland vegetation management projects, for example. The first-tier Type 1 description should be clarified to include pond-and-plug or, more generally, stream-profile restoration.
  - □ The strategy of "increasing upland vegetation cover" in upland areas of the watershed should be refocused to manage natural fuels and reduce the extent and severity of wildland fire while maintaining continuous vegetation cover.
  - Project selection criteria should be expanded to include a focus on each of the four goals of the Agreement: improved groundwater storage, augmented base flow, improved upland vegetation management, and reduced bank erosion

	Percent of Forum Project Funding			
Type of Forum-Funded Project	2003–2007	Recommended		
Planning Expenditures	1.2	3		
Stream Intervention Projects (includes planning and monitoring by interveners)	46.8	67		
Upland Watershed Intervention	8.3	15		
Research	10.1	5		
Landowner Outreach (including landowner intervention support)	4.4	5		
Public Outreach	3.0	5		
Other	26.2	0		

#### Table 2-4. Recommended Funding Levels

- Allow Project Development Projects. If the project is the development of direct intervention projects, the Forum's funding agreement should require submittal of the resultant project proposal(s). A reimbursement reservation may be used for this purpose.
- Ensure Goal-Attainment Focus of Proposals. Proposals to the Forum should continue to be organized around the goals of the Agreement that are to be addressed. Proposed monitoring and evaluation (i.e., identification of monitoring indicators and evaluation criteria) should be designed to document the degree to which the goals of the Agreement will be advanced.
- Revise Monitoring Provisions of RFPs. Distinguish monitoring of project performance/success from monitoring of project implementation. Both types of "monitoring" are important but are confused in the project proposal process.
  - Project Implementation Verification. Project proposals should continue to specify project implementation milestones and performance criteria for them, and the Forum should establish a tracking system to ensure that all elements of the funded project are implemented.
  - Project Success Monitoring. Proposal guidelines should be revised to ensure that proposed project performance monitoring is focused on performance indicators that measure success in advancing the four goals of the Agreement.
- Verify Post-Project Land Management Plans. The Forum should require and fund development and submittal of post-project land management plans or agreements so that it can ensure that a long-term benefit at each site is likely. A reimbursement reservation may be used to ensure plan completion.

- Establish a Monitoring Plan. A scientific panel of the Forum TAC should be convened to establish a monitoring plan for direct intervention projects funded by the Forum. The plan should identify issues to be addressed through monitoring, feasible monitoring indicators, and types of monitoringdata analyses to be conducted. The Forum should provide funding to the Feather River CRM, and perhaps other organizations if coordinated with the CRM, to conduct the monitoring work. (See also recommendation for a monitoring plan in Section 5.)
- Establish a Research Plan. A scientific panel of the Forum TAC should be convened to establish a research plan germane to the goals of the Agreement to guide funding of research proposals. Rather than responding only to proposals, the Forum should proactively establish scientific issues regarding the restoration program that cannot be addressed through project monitoring alone but require other scientific analysis. (See also recommendation for a research plan in Section 5.)
- Define Leveraging. In achieving the strategy of leveraging other funding with Forum funds, the Forum should consider construing this as applicable when Forum funds are used to restore a river segment adjacent to a segment restored with funds from other sources.

## Section 3 Uses of Forum B Funds

## Introduction

This section provides an inventory of B Funds (minority funds), examines the extent to which the expenditure of these funds advanced the goals of the Agreement and policies of the Forum, evaluates the success of local-organization capacity building funded by the Forum, and presents recommendations for future uses of B Funds.

## **Expenditures of B Funds to Meet Forum's Needs**

B-Funds constituted slightly less than 50% of total Forum funding (Table 1-4). B Funds may be spent discretionarily by Plumas County, and spending need not be for watershed purposes as long as it is for flood-control and water conservation district purposes and due consideration is given to the needs of the Forum.

Plumas County gave consideration to the needs of the Forum by agreeing to fund all of the B-Fund projects described in Section 2 out of its discretionary share. This amounted to \$410,466, which was directed at upland vegetation management, RCD capacity building, public education and outreach, additional project development for A-Fund types of projects, and research. The Forum, together with Plumas County, approved each of the nine projects funded from the B Fund. B-Fund projects, like A-Fund projects, are intended to contribute directly or indirectly to watershed restoration and advance the goals of the Agreement.

Plumas County's truly independent expenditures—totaling \$1.49 million—were less than 50% of total Forum funding (\$4.15 million); in fact, they were 36% of total Forum funding (Tables 1-2 and 1-4). Most of these funds were spent on water-related issues (Table 1-2) but not necessarily on efforts to advance the goals of the Agreement. Two of the expenditures did, however, and several of them may indirectly contribute to reaching goals of the Agreement, as evidenced by the consistency assessment in Table 3-1. These funds were spent for a variety of purposes, as shown, including proceedings involving streamflow requirements for the major streams in the upper Feather River watershed, developing an Integrated Regional Water Management plan and program, supporting upland

					E	valuation Code*	:
					Goal 1/4	Goal 2	Goal 3
	Recipient	Purpose of Expenditure	Amount	Percent of Total	Groundwater Storage and Base Flow Augmented	Reduced Sediment	Improved Upland Vegetation
1	County of Plumas	Reimburse county general fund for loans to flood control district.	\$452,000	30.3%	0	0	0
2	Ecosystem Sciences Foundation	Development of upper Feather River Integrated Regional Water Management plan.	\$100,035	6.7%	2	2	2
3	Maidu Cultural and Development Group	Education and outreach to disadvantaged communities for development and implementation of upper Feather River Integrated Regional Water Management program.	\$68,128	4.6%	2	2	2
4	Grizzly Lake Resort Improvement District	Water tank and well improvements for district awaiting return to surface water supply from Lake Davis.	\$100,000	6.7%	0	0	0
5	Indian Valley Community Services District	Emergency well drilling for Greenville water supply.	\$50,000	3.4%	0	0	0
6	Consultant – MWH Americas	Consultant for relicensing of FERC Project 2105 (Lake Almanor).	\$88,187	5.9%	1	1	1
7	Consultant – Tom Hunter	Consultant for relicensing of FERC Projects 2105 (Lake Almanor) and 2107 (Poe).	\$1,130	0.1%	1	1	1
8	Consultant – John Mills	Consultant for Integrated Regional Water Management program, coordination with Mountain Counties region, and State Water Plan.	\$177,083	11.9%	1	1	1

									E	valuation Code <sup>3</sup>	<
									Goal 1/4	Goal 2	Goal 3
	Recipient	Purpose of Expenditure					Amount	Percent of Total	Groundwater Storage and Base Flow Augmented	Reduced Sediment	Improved Upland Vegetation
9	Consultant – Leah Wills	Managen	nent progra	rated Regio m, FERC re ordination v	licensing, f		\$178,058	11.9%	1	1	1
10	Attorney – Michael Jackson	Group pil	lot project,	nentation of FERC relic Water Man	ensing, and	•	\$119,697	8.0%	1	1	1
11	Consultant Expenses, 03–04 Consolidated			ERC 2105), ills (misc.).	CH2M Hill		\$81,000	5.4%	1	1	1
12	Advocation, Inc.	Monitor s	state legisla	ative activity	<i>.</i>		\$12,684	0.9%	1	1	1
13	Flood Control District	Travel an	d per diem				\$22,008	1.5%	1	1	1
14	Plumas County Counsel			nas Watersh Flood Contr		nd for	\$32,325	2.2%	1	1	1
15	Sierra Institute	Completi assessme		ake Almano	or watershee	1	\$9,816	0.7%	1	1	1
	TOTAL						\$1,492,151				
			3	2	1	0					
Perc Cod	eent of total project funding by Eve	valuation	0%	11%	49%	40%	← Applicable t	o all goals.			

\* Evaluation Codes: 3 – direct goal contribution, 2 – demonstrated indirect contribution, 1 – indeterminate contribution, or 0 – no contribution.

vegetation management programs, and reaching out to an economically disadvantaged group.

According to the Agreement, any disagreement between members of the Forum, or between Plumas and the Forum, with respect to appropriate uses of A and B Funds should be resolved by retention of a third-party, neutral expert who is reasonably acceptable to all members of the Forum. During the initial funding period, no such disagreements were encountered.

# Success of Capacity Building in the Watershed Organizations

The Forum allocated funding to capacity building and the functioning of local organizations in the upper Feather River watershed that were best able to conduct the activities needed to advance the goals of the Agreement.

The Feather River CRM has been planning, constructing, and monitoring watershed restoration projects in the watershed for 23 years. The Forum funded its restoration projects (including monitoring) in the amount of \$779,000 (19% of Forum funding). It also funded a public outreach program directed by the CRM. These projects helped the CRM to increase its capacity to conduct watershed restoration and monitoring and publicize the importance of the restoration work.

Public awareness of watershed is a key element of a successful restoration program. Public awareness begins with children, and the Forum funded development of a year-long 6<sup>th</sup>-grade course in watershed education/awareness in Plumas County schools. The course continues today, having subsequently secured funding from other sources; it is a new, successful component of the county's instructional program. This is another instance of capacity building.

The RCDs in Plumas County—Feather River and Sierra Valley—are particularly important to the watershed restoration program, providing a linkage between government programs and landowners. The scale of the watershed restoration program envisioned in Section 5 cannot possibly proceed without the cooperation of many property owners. The RCDs provide the necessary outreach. The RCDs also attract funding from a variety of sources to help landowners conduct resource management projects that, in general, benefit the condition of the watershed. The Forum's funding allowed the Sierra Valley RCD to recover from inactivity and sponsor landowner outreach and resource improvement projects. It is now carrying on with funding from other sources. The Feather River RCD used Forum funding for direct intervention projects and was empowered to seek out and obtain funding from other sources, although less successfully than the Sierra Valley RCD.

One of the four goals of the Agreement calls for improved upland vegetation management. Improvements to benefit the watershed are focused on reducing

the susceptibility of the watershed's pine forests to soil-destroying wildland fire. The Forum granted funding to the Plumas Corporation to build capacity and administer fuel management programs on two fronts: the Plumas County Fire Safe Council, taking action on private lands, and the Quincy Library Group, supporting the U.S. Forest Service in conducting the vegetation management program specified in the Herger-Feinstein Quincy Library Group Forest Recovery Act. As with the other capacity-building projects, this project allowed the sponsor to establish an appropriate level of program management and conduct the work necessary to obtain fuel-treatment funding from other sources.

## Consultant's Recommendations for Future Use of B Funds

The primary recommendation of this review is that more funding should be provided to increase the rate of direct watershed intervention, which advances the goals of the Agreement. Although this recommendation lies primarily with A-Fund expenditures, discussed in the preceding section (Section 2), the thrust of the recommendation carries over to the B Funds as well:

- Redefine Majority/Minority Funds. The Agreement requires that the "majority" of the funds shall be spent for watershed restoration purposes. Rather than the 50.1% to 49.9% split currently assumed, this provision should be interpreted to mean that at least 60% of the funds should be spent on direct watershed restoration and support of watershed restoration, with a target of 75%. The recommended minimum is about the actual amount for the 4-year funding period (61.5%) if administrative funds are included. The higher target is important if alluvial basin storage is to be increased and base flow augmented, as described in Section 5 of this report. This would leave 25%–40% of Forum funding usable by Plumas County at its discretion.
- **Continue Use of a Portion of B Funds for Plumas County Flood Control** and Water Conservation District Purposes at the County's Sole **Discretion.** Plumas County should be able to continue using a portion of the B Funds for district-related purposes at its discretion, limiting such funding to water resource protection, watershed restoration, and existing public health and safety issues related to water resources. Of the independent expenditures to date (Table 3-1), repayment of loans to the district, some of the activities of the district's consultants, and the monitoring of state legislative activity may not have met this suggested criteria fully, but review of Table 3-1 clearly indicates that Plumas County limited use of its discretionary funds to projects related to the purposes of the Plumas County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. Accordingly, the Forum does not have an interest in the specific uses of the discretionary funds for district purposes once its needs have been given due consideration (such as per the first recommendation above).

- Accelerate Direct Intervention. The most effective way for the county to use B Funds to further its long-term interests is to help accelerate the direct watershed intervention program led by the Feather River CRM and the U.S. Forest Service so that as substantial level of watershed-wide restoration is attained, as described in Section 5. To this end, Plumas County should strive to commit one-half of its discretionary funds to B-Fund projects that the Forum approves to advance the goals of the Agreement.
- Reassess Local Organization Capacity When Funding Becomes Available. If new funding becomes available, the Forum should determine at that time the capacity of the CRM, Plumas Corporation, the Feather River and Sierra Valley RCDs, and the Plumas Unified School District to continue to support watershed restoration. It may be that additional capacity building of the RCDs and schools may not be needed since the organizations successfully leveraged Forum funding to attract other funding. The CRM capacity would need to be increased commensurate with an increase in restoration activity; this capacity increase might be met through more project-development funding. Capacity of the Plumas Corporation to continue to improve upland vegetation management may need to be sustained with Forum funding if other funding for administrative purposes has not been acquired.
- Improve Local Practices Affecting Water Quality. New uses for discretionary funds should involve improving local government and public utility best management practices for water resource protection in furtherance of the water quality goal of the Agreement.
## Section 4 Review of Program Administration

## Introduction

This section provides a review of the administration of the Plumas Watershed Forum's funding activities. The results here build on the results of Sections 1 and 2 but focus upon how funds are administered rather than on goals and policies of the Agreement/Forum.

After the initial funding period, the Forum realized that an *administrative policy* needed to be established to guide its funding activities. The policy formulated in October 2005 includes the following provisions (http://www.countyofplumas.com/publicworks/watershed/policy/Project%20Ad ministration%20Policy.pdf ):

- Project Funding Agreement. A general form for project funding agreements was established. It requires inclusion of a (1) project description in the form a scope of work and schedule; (2) funding provisions including (a) total amount and provisions requiring that (b) invoices for work completed shall include progress reports identifying tasks completed and related expenditures, and (c) reallocation of funds from one budget line-item to another, including expenditure of any designated contingency funds requires approved of the County; (3) a line-item budget; (4) a provision that if the project is completed below budget and received additional funding from another source(s), Forum and other funding will be diminished on a proportionate basis; (5) requirements that annual progress reports and a final report must be submitted, to include information described below in the *Project Evaluation Process* section; and (6) miscellaneous legal contractual provisions.
- Design and Permit Review. A provision was established that if a funded project includes a design phase, that Plumas County must review and approve design plans prior to construction. Another provision requires that any needed permits be reviewed by the County (but does not indicate whether this requires permit applications to other agencies to be reviewed, or simply that copies of issued permits be provided to the County).
- Project Progress and Payment of Invoices. This provision reiterates some of the elements of the first provision above, and in addition requires that prior to final payment that Plumas County verify that all deliverables have been received. It also provides that the County will inspect fieldwork upon completion of construction phases of projects.

## **Size of Administrative Expenditures**

Table 1-3 in Section 1 presents an annual accounting of expenditures for administration of the Forum's funding program, summarized here in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1.	Plumas Watershed Foru	ım, Program Administratio	n Costs by Fund
		nn, i rogram / tarminotratio	

	A Fund	B Fund	Total
Total	\$204,199	\$107,675	\$311,874
Percent of Fund Expenditures	9.6%	5.3%	7.5%

As shown, administrative costs were a small, reasonable fraction of the funding. Administrative costs for the A Fund were about twice the costs for the B Fund. Forum TAC representatives from DWR and Plumas County could not ascertain particular reasons for this differential in rates of administrative costs between the two funds.

The relatively small administrative costs, especially for the B Fund, suggest that more project planning and project review programs could be adopted by the Forum without resulting in excessive administrative costs. Additional Forum efforts recommended in this report include development of a research plan, a monitoring plan, and a project evaluation process.

# **Defining Majority/Minority Uses of Funds**

The Agreement text states (Section IV, A.3, Use of Funds): "*Funding of Watershed Programs*. Plumas [recipient of funding from DWR] shall apply a majority of all funds received each year ... to Watershed Programs." Plumas has committed more than 50% of funding to watershed programs intended to advance the goals of the Agreement. Section 3 describes how a considerable portion of the B Funds (minority funds), as well as A Funds, are used for watershed programs.

Allocating projects to A Funding or B Funding is an administrative function of the Forum. As noted in Section 2, A-Fund projects tended to be watershed intervention actions, and B-Fund projects tended to be intervention support, although this distinction was not always consistent. Written criteria for making this distinction do not exist, but DWR and Plumas County staff concur with the intervention-versus-support distinction. Functionally, the distinction seems to be based on criteria that specify that A-Fund projects will be considered mandatory watershed programs, and B-Fund projects will be considered additional watershed programs that Plumas County will provide through a share of its discretionary spending as a result of due consideration of the needs of the Forum.

## **Proposal Evaluation Process**

The Forum established a process for evaluating proposals for project funding as part of its adoption of the Feather River Watershed Management Strategy. On page 23, it lists 14 criteria to be scored, weighted, and combined into a total score. These criteria include some of the criteria in the project evaluation matrices used in this program review (Appendix B), but interestingly, the goals of the Agreement and many of the Forum's strategies are not among them. The criteria are in some ways simply a checklist of proposal requirements rather than evaluation criteria. Thus, the existing evaluation criteria are not an adequate tool for effectuating implementation of adopted planning policy for watershed restoration. This may be the reason why the Forum TAC chose not to develop formal project ratings using these criteria. The criteria were initially used by individual TAC members, but an integrated final score was not established for any of the projects.

In terms of adopted strategies, Feather River Watershed Management Strategy project-rating criteria award points or projects defined by tier/type project categories. However, as discussed in Section 2, those categories are too narrowly drawn and do not focus on goals of the Agreement. The criteria also include a "Land/Water Management Plan," but the meaning of this is unclear. The criteria also refer to "Sustainability," "Establishing Baseline Conditions," and other undefined terminology. For the proposal evaluation process to be used, with results formally recorded, the description of the evaluation criteria and process in the Feather River Watershed Management Strategy needs to be improved. Use of such a system would greatly enhance the transparency and objectivity of the funding process.

## **Project Evaluation Process**

The Forum does not have a thorough project-success review program in place. As noted in the *Introduction* section above, after the first few projects the Forum's funding agreements have included a provision requiring the submittal of a final report containing the following information:

- the scope of work that actually occurred;
- assessment of project progress in meeting project-established project objectives;
- photographs of any physical work;
- delivery of required data, reports, plans, and other items required in the agreement; and
- final statement of funds expended, including total project funds from all sources.

As noted in Section 2, a final report containing information about these five items exists for only 20% of the projects (in terms of total funded amount).

During the initial funding period, the process of reimbursing project sponsors up to funding agreement limits was based on a review of invoices to determine if each of the items in the scope of work and project agreement, in general, were accomplished. If so, payment was issued. However, assurance of project implementation does not address project progress in meeting objectives. Moreover, the final statement of cost sharing, of interest to the Forum, and other submittals of interest to the Forum (e.g., proposals developed with Forum funding, project monitoring results, post-project landowner management plans, etc.) are generally absent from the Forum's files. Although required by Forum administration policy, it appears that Plumas County did not impose a system of reserving payment on a portion of the funded amount until the final progress report with the specified information was received.

## **Annual Funding Reviews**

The Forum's bylaws (Section 9) require it to provide an annual review of Plumas County's financial reporting:

The Forum shall, at its annual October meeting, review the prior fiscal year's income and expenditures, as prepared by the Plumas County Auditor-Controller for the Plumas Flood Control and Water Conservation District, and the district shall hold, utilize, and carry forward the funds as set forth in the Settlement text.

The Forum's three annual reports indicate that the Forum provided this annual review during noticed public meetings on October 26, 2004; October 25, 2005; and October 24, 2006. It was at these meetings that discussions about allocating projects to the A Fund or B Fund occurred (see *Defining Majority/Minority Uses of Funds* section above).

# **Annual Progress Reports**

Forum bylaws, Section 10, require progress reports to be issued annually by the Forum:

The Forum shall direct Plumas' preparation of an annual progress report in layperson's language, with Technical Committee review, and with technical appendices as necessary, in order to assist public education and awareness. The report should be finalized by the annual October meeting.

Plumas County has prepared three annual progress reports, two approved by the Forum and the third report pending approval: January 11, 2006 (fiscal year [FY] 2002–2003 and FY 2003–2004); May 22, 2007 (FY 2005–2006); and October 23, 2007 (FY 2006–2007). No FY 2004–2005 progress report exists.

These reports, which have gradually improved over time, are well written and in layperson's language. The TAC reviews and modifies them as needed during its administrative reviews. The reports include a summary of annual activities, a

discussion of the relationship of Forum funding to integrated regional water management planning, financial reports, Forum meeting agendas and minutes, and project reports. The Forum's annual reports could be improved by adding a lead section that analyzes to what degree annual funding advanced the goals of the Agreement.

## **Consultant's Recommendations**

- Focus Annual Reports on Goal Advancement. Improve the Forum's annual reports and thereby focus the achievements of the Forum by adding a section that analyzes how annual funding advanced the goals of the Agreement. Quantify results to the degree possible, using parameters described in Section 5 of this report.
- Establish Guidelines or Fund Allocations. Definitions should be articulated about the types of projects that are A-Fund expenditures, B-Fund expenditures approved by the Forum, or independent B-Fund expenditures by Plumas County. Guidelines should be established to help determine if an expenditure from the B Fund should approved by the Forum or designated as a truly independent expenditure of Plumas County.
- Use a Proposal Evaluation Process Similar to but Improved Upon the Process Specified in the Feather River Watershed Management Strategy. The adopted Feather River Watershed Management Strategy appears to call for an objective proposal scoring system, which would inject a high level of transparency and objectivity into the funding process. However, scoring, using specified scoring system, does not produce a funding decision. The process should also involve identifying and documenting, in addition to criteria-based scores, any special circumstances or special considerations that would justify overriding the scoring results. This approach would set forth objective data and explain in writing the subjective judgments that confirmed or overrode the objective data.
- Establish Reimbursement Reservation. The Forum should withhold a certain percentage of project funding (e.g., 5%–10%, depending upon the funded amount) until the required final project report and other required documents are submitted by the project sponsor. Where projects are planned for implementation for more than a 1-year period, similar reservations should be made to ensure submittal of required annual reports.
- Improve Project Implementation Tracking. Forum files in the Plumas County courthouse should be better organized and more complete. A central tracking system should be established that lists funded projects, funded amounts, and approval dates and indicates whether project funding agreements have been executed, whether annual and final project reports have been submitted, the status of invoicing and payments; and whether reserved funds (see item above) have been released.
- Improve Project Success Tracking. Final invoices should not be paid unless required annual and final reports and ancillary documents have been submitted and compared to provisions of the funding agreement. These

reports should each contain all of the elements in Standard Contract Section 16 – Annual Progress and Final Report, including the five items listed in the Project Evaluation Process section above.

- Separate Files for Successive Grants. Separate project files should be maintained for each separate Forum-approved project, i.e., documentation of subsequent funding for continuation of earlier projects should not be combined with original project documents.
- Separate Projects. Disparate projects conducted by a particular sponsor should not be combined in proposals to the Forum or in Forum funding agreements (e.g., Plumas Corporation's administrative support of the Plumas County Fire Safe Council and the Quincy Library Group should be separated into distinct proposals and funding agreements) since they are separate activities and meet the goals of the Agreement differently.

4-6

## Section 5 Assessment of Program Effectiveness

This section discusses the benefits of the ongoing watershed restoration work that has been conducted in the upper Feather River watershed since the mid-1980s, especially benefits for the State Water Project, and the prognosis for future benefits to be realized.

## **Need for Watershed Restoration**

The scale of potential watershed restoration in the watershed is great, and efforts to date have only just begun to reverse the extensive degradation of the region's water resources. As described more fully in a series of studies,<sup>1</sup> large-scale instability of the region's soils and streams was induced in the 1880s, primarily by construction of logging railroads, intensive grazing livestock in mountain meadows and adjoining uplands, and unauthorized burning of the floodplains and neighboring forests for forage production. Additional watershed instability was induced by road construction, high-grade logging, and other human activities. These disturbances led to initiation of floodplain drainage courses and elevated rates of runoff and weakened streambanks due to loss of vegetative cover, leading to drainage channel formation and channel instability in the form of channel downcutting and, subsequent to 1940, channel widening.

The network of incised channels that spread throughout the alluvium-filled intermontane basins today act as a drain for the near-surface sediments, preventing them from effectively storing winter precipitation or supporting vigorous, channel-stabilizing riparian vegetation. As a result of the loss of near-surface groundwater storage capacity, a significant shift in the timing of runoff to the Feather River at Lake Oroville Reservoir has occurred, diminishing streamflow during the dry season and increasing rapid runoff during winter storms. As a result of diminished riparian vegetation and higher peak flows, the alluvial aquifers continue to be eroded, and heavy sediment loads continue to enter downstream power reservoirs and Oroville Reservoir. Wildland fire in untreated upland vegetation continues to contribute episodically but substantially to the sediment load. These conditions have adverse effects on montane ecosystems because changes in ground cover and vegetation type, as well as increased

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> U.S. Soil Conservation Service 1989, Benoit et al. 1989, Plumas Corporation 1992, Lindquist 1999, Lindquist and Wilcox 2000, Wilcox 2005, all available from <u>http://www.feather-river-crm.org/publications.htm</u> or by contacting the Feather River CRM, Quincy, CA.

intermittency of some streamflow, translate into reductions in habitat suitability and species diversity.

Some government programs in past decades exacerbated the degradation episode. With the purpose of improving agricultural productivity of the meadowlands, comprising the inter-montane alluvial basins, efforts were made to reduce seasonal flooding. Projects were undertaken to lower downstream grade controls (i.e., channel bedrock) and remove riparian vegetation to drain floodwaters more rapidly from meadow floodplains upstream. Unfortunately, these projects accelerated the process of stream downcutting and widening and thereby diminished the production of meadow forage used by the region's ranching/farming communities.

As environmental consciousness and knowledge became ascendant in the 1970s, the U.S. Forest Service, the U.S. Soil Conservation Service (now the U.S. Natural Resource Conservation Service), and Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) began to understand the nature and societal price of the watershed degradation episode. Interest in watershed restoration among residents of the watershed grew rapidly, and organizations such as the U.S. Forest Service and the Feather River CRM—a consortium of local, state, and federal interests— began studying the problem and undertaking direct action to address it. Watershed consciousness grew through efforts of the CRM, teachers in the public school system, landowners and their organizations, local government, and state and federal agencies charged with stewardship of the region's natural resources. Today, a robust, diverse, and highly active restoration program to counter the degradation episode is ongoing in the watershed, bringing benefits to local, state, and federal publics.

The need for the watershed restoration program has recently grown substantially, as global warming is predicted to reduce the Sierra Nevada snowpack that stores winter precipitation for slow release in the early dry season. Enhanced water storage in the floodplains of the upper Feather River watershed can offset some of the reduction of snow storage.

Benefits of watershed restoration, described in this section of the program evaluation, have been divided into three categories:

- water supply,
- water quality, and
- improved watershed awareness/ethics, with implications for both water supply and water quality.

As requested by the Forum, benefits to water supply are given the most in-depth evaluation.

## Water Supply Benefits

Two of the Forum's four goals call for enhanced groundwater storage in intermontane alluvial basins in the upper Feather River watershed and a resultant increase in dry-season streamflow. Such augmented base flow can conceivably be used by the State Water Project at Oroville Reservoir for water supply or enhanced instream environmental benefits through increased instream releases. Both uses have social utility and monetary value.

The base flow enhancement opportunity results from a unique geologic fact: The upper Feather River watershed is part of the Basin and Range province that drains westward across the northern end of the Sierra Nevada to the Sacramento Valley. The basins that alternate with ranges across the watershed are filled with large volumes of unconsolidated (non-indurated) alluvium, which store large quantities of groundwater. The watershed, which receives considerable precipitation because of its northern latitude and the reduced rain-shadow effect of the lower crest elevations at the north end of the range, drains toward the Sacramento Valley and into Oroville Reservoir, where waters can be put to beneficial use throughout the State of California.

Before the Forum was created, sponsors of watershed restoration projects in the Feather River watershed (e.g., the Feather River CRM) began their efforts with a focus on what would become the Forum's third goal—improved bank protection and reduced sediment yield—which reduces the rate of filling of downstream power reservoirs and, ultimately, Oroville Reservoir. Power production interests (i.e., PG&E) provided much of the initial financial support of the CRM.

Reductions in reservoir filling translate into water supply, flood management, and power production benefits since more reservoir operational storage volume remains available. The benefits of upper Feather River watershed restoration on sediment yield to date, as well as ultimate benefits once the restoration program is substantially complete, are considered by most investigators to be substantial.

This section, however, focuses on the water-supply benefits of reversing stream incision of the watershed's groundwater basins to increase alluvial basin storage and delay water release into the dry season when flood storage in Oroville Reservoir is no longer reserved. This augmented dry-season flow can potentially be used by the State Water Project and valued at the marginal price of new water supply.

Is should be noted that this assessment of program effectiveness and benefits of augmented base flow does not address implications of water rights law. One recommendation at the close of this section is that such a study be commissioned by the Forum.

### **Strategy: Reversing Stream Incision**

Beginning in 1992, the Feather River CRM expanded its focus to include reversing stream incision (entrenchment) and restoring stream elevations in the inter-montane alluvial groundwater basins. Entrenched stream systems dominate all of the basins. At least 190,000 acre-feet (AF), or190 thousand acre-feet (TAF), of seasonal groundwater storage volume were lost to incision based on the estimate described below. Without this storage, this volume is delivered to Oroville Reservoir during the rainy season when flood storage and releases to the ocean dominate water supply management and make it difficult to use the earlyarriving water.

The Feather River CRM has developed a restoration approach—*pond and plug* that obliterates the stream incision and restores the stream channel to the surfaces of the alluvial aquifer. The U.S. Forest Service has developed techniques to use road crossings to restore higher water surface elevations. Groundwater storage increases in relation to the increased elevation of the bottom of the channel and proportionate to the width of the alluvial body through which the stream passes. This increase in groundwater storage volume from CRM projects has been substantial to date, but a large potential increase remains. Once incision is reversed, the benefits of increased streamflow during the dry season are expected to last in perpetuity if modern land management principles prevail over the long term.

The program to reverse the effects of the era of stream incision can result in important water-supply benefits and reduced sediment-handling costs that benefit citizens statewide. Moreover, ancillary effects are also of great value, including increased riparian habitat, improved fish habitat, and increased forage for deer and livestock.

# Approach and Basis for Estimating Water-Supply Benefits

To estimate water-supply benefits of the restoration program, potential physical changes in shallow groundwater storage volume must first be estimated. Most commonly, this is directly related to the resulting rise in channel-bottom elevation. It is also governed by the specific yield (effective porosity) of the near-surface alluvium. Then, because raising water surface elevations induces greater plant cover, increases in evapotranspiration (ET) must be deducted from the volume increase. The effect of the new storage volume on storing winter runoff and enhancing streamflow in the dry season must then be estimated. Finally, the temporal flow of costs and benefits must be set forth, and the economic efficiency arrayed for a most-likely scenario and for other arguably reasonable scenarios. These steps are described in the subsection *Potential Water-Supply Benefits*, below. The scientific basis for each of these steps is described in this subsection.

**Estimating Basin Storage Volume Lost to Incision.** Estimates of average prevalent maximum incision depths for each alluvial basin in the watershed were based on U.S. Soil Conservation Service (1989) estimates as adjusted by the Feather River CRM's field hydrologist and stream restoration leader. These estimates generally apply to the incision in the central portion of each alluvial basin. They are used to estimate volume drained by incision by multiplying these maximum depths times the basin area and applying a shape factor of 0.50. The shape factor results from assuming that the resultant lowering of the water table forms a wedge that extends from the incised stream to the edge of the basin but diminishes proportionately to the thinning of the alluvium to zero lowering at the basin edge. (In cross section this is a very flat triangle on each side of the stream, the area of which is one-half times the valley half-width times the maximum depth.)

Estimates of the sizes of the 11 alluvial basins in the watershed were made by DWR in Bulletin 118 (California Department of Water Resources 2003).

**Estimating Specific Yield.** Specific yield is the percentage of the alluvial volume that can be filled with water and, subsequently, drained by gravity. Porosities and the specific yield of sediments have been extensively studied over many years, primarily based on texture. Estimating methods vary and are difficult to apply. Results vary widely within and between alluvial bodies, even for the same textural classes. Considerable uncertainty is therefore involved in estimating average specific yield.

*Silty fine sand* is the most prevalent texture of the alluvial deposits in the watershed, with frequent gravel and cobble layers and less-frequent fine-grained (clayey) inclusions. Churchill (1988) refers to most of these soils as *loamy sands* and *sandy loams*. Recent studies in the watershed have documented this dominant sandy texture (preponderance of *silty sand, sandy gravel, sand,* and *sand-gravel mixes* [Cornwell and Brown 2008] and *clayey sand* [DWR 2002]). The dominant sandy texture suggests a relatively large specific yield.

Davis and DeWiest (1966) estimate specific-yield values of 38%–46% for sands, whereas the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) (1967) gives a range of 21%–27%. The difference may be because Davis and DeWiest specifically address non-indurated sediments, which are present in the Feather River alluvial basins, whereas USGS refers to "rock textures" and appears to combine data from both indurated and non-indurated materials (indurated having correspondingly less porosity), which often comprise pumped groundwater aquifers. USGS reviewed a large number of scientific papers discussing specific yield estimations, some of which are more in line with the values of Davis and DeWiest.

In a study recently conducted at a meadow restoration site in the watershed along Clark's Creek, a tributary to Last Chance Creek (Cornwell and Brown 2008), an average porosity of 35% was estimated from a suite of field samples but was used in subsequent calculations as if corresponded to specific yield, which is also known as *effective porosity*. This possible inconsistency needs to be rectified.

A specific yield of one third, or 33%, midway between the DeWiest and Davis (1966) and USGS (1967) values, is used in this section as the most likely value for purposes of estimating groundwater storage benefits for this program review. However, effects on calculated results are assessed for a range in specific yield values from 20% to 33%.

**Accommodating Evapotranspiration Losses.** Watershed investigators have noted that restoring groundwater elevations to nearer the ground surfaces induces additional vegetative growth and thereby increases ET losses of groundwater to the atmosphere, making some of the enhanced storage unavailable for streamflow enhancement. Thus, in converting storage enhancement to streamflow enhancement, it is necessary to first depreciate gross storage volume for annual ET losses.

A recent study in the upper Feather River watershed of ET losses that used spectral imagery and was calibrated to ground conditions (Loheide and Gorelick 2005) provides a good estimate of the difference in growing-season ET losses between fully degraded (incised) meadows and fully restored meadows. This work was also conducted in the Last Chance Creek watershed. It showed that daily ET losses in June were 3 millimeters per day from a fully degraded site, and 5 millimeters per day from a fully restored site. Using the distribution pattern of ET throughout the year (large ET in June, minor ET in fall and winter) from the California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS) web site (http://wwwcimis.water.ca.gov/cimis/welcome.jsp) and data from Buntingville on the Modoc Plateau near the upper Feather River watershed, these values were converted to annual values. The result is that restoration induces an estimated 1.7 feet of ET loss annually between a fully degraded site and a fully restored site.

The fully degraded site used in the study had incision of up to 15 feet; for this assessment, sites with 10 feet or more of incision were considered to be fully degraded. Lesser incised sites would induce proportionately lesser ET increases when restored. The result of this assumption is that 0.17 feet of each new foot of storage is lost to new ET. In other words, 83% of the new storage is available for delayed streamflow augmentation.

**Converting New Storage to New Streamflow.** Stream-groundwater interactions have been a subject of considerable study over the past 20 years. The water-supply issue for a program that restores near-surface groundwater storage capacity in the Feather River watershed is how the increased volume of storage translates to increased streamflow downstream during the dry season. A study of this relationship in the upper Feather River watershed was recently conducted by Kavvas et al. (2005) using the stream-profile restoration completed by the Feather River CRM in the Last Chance subwatershed. Their results, based on a well-established method of modeling groundwater flow toward a discharge point and examining actual streamflow data for a wet year, indicate that streamflow enhancement in the dry season (i.e., June–October) downstream of the project area is essentially equal to the volume of new seasonal storage created by the project. (The modeled flow enhancement was 2,258 AF for a project that created 2,265 AF of new storage capacity.) That is to say, the ratio of dry-season

flow enhancement to created storage was shown to be 1.00. This modeling took into account actual floodplain geometry and hydraulic properties of floodplain materials.

The implication is that groundwater storage created by reversing stream incision in the upper Feather River watershed, being shallow alluvial storage in a mesic environment, is likely to be used annually by the floodplain alluvial systems to defer runoff from the wet to the dry season. The source of waters recharging the new aquifer storage include streamflow infiltration through streambanks, shallow subsurface inflow from adjoining uplands (which is apparently significant; see Bohn 2007), and direct precipitation on the floodplain.

**Determining Economic Efficiency.** The economic efficiency of creating new shallow storage in alluvial aquifers is determined by estimating restoration costs, using the extensive experience of the Feather River CRM, and estimating the value of the new volume of streamflow during the dry season.

A project would be considered economically efficient if the ratio of monetary benefits to costs is 1.00 or greater. However, prior to computing this benefit-cost ratio (BCR), all future costs and future benefits are discounted to their present values. For practical purposes, cost-benefit analysis can ignore inflation. The choice of an appropriate discount rate is crucial, however, and requires several considerations (National Center for Environmental Decision-Making Research 2008).

First, society, in making public investments, should use a riskless discount rate, reflecting an assumption that the government will not default on its debts. Second, if a project displaces consumption by undertaking the public investment, then the appropriate discount rate is the consumer's after-tax time preference, a relatively low rate of return. If a project displaces private investment, the investment displaced is at a higher before-tax rate of return.

Because most benefits will occur long into the future, almost any reasonable discount rate, even one reflecting consumption time preference rather than private rate of return, will suggest that the project is inefficient. For these reasons, attention turns from efficiency concerns, that is, getting the right private and public rates of return, to equity concerns, taking into account the rights of future generations. A zero rate means that the well being of future generations is given equal weight to the well being of the current generation.

The guidance given for federal decision making by the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) is to use a 7% discount rate but to conduct sensitivity analyses using 5% and 9% rates.

For intergenerational deliberations, a lower rate is argued. Assuming a future growth rate of per capita income of 1% to 2% and an elasticity of utility for marginal income of 1.5, discount rates as low as 1.5% to 3% may be selected, the latter corresponding to the rate of long-term U.S. Treasury bonds.

Accordingly, for the long-term watershed restoration project addressed in this section, OMB's recommended rate is initially chosen, but implications of lesser rates (as low as 3%) are identified.

### **Potential Water-Supply Benefits**

To estimate the ultimate feasible water-supply benefits of the watershed restoration program, a methodology for estimating water-supply benefits, as described at the beginning of the previous section, was incorporated into an Excel spreadsheet model (see Appendix D, Upper Feather River Watershed Water Yield Enhancement Model). The model computes annual monetary benefits and restoration costs over the period of years that would accrue in restoring stream and groundwater elevations in the watershed to their pre-incision condition wherever feasible.

The steps for the computation performed in Appendix D, and the results, are as follows:

Volume of Sediments Dewatered by Incision. This computation is accomplished by multiplying the acreage of each alluvial groundwater basin in the upper Feather River watershed (as inventoried by DWR) by estimates of maximum sustained incision depths for each basin. A shape factor of 0.50 is applied to account for gradual thinning of the dewatered sediment wedge, with zero at the basin boundaries. The estimates of incision from the U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service (SCS) and USFS from pre-1850 to 1989 provided the initial basis for the maximum sustained incision in each basin. The staff of the Feather River CRM (Wilcox and Benoit pers. comm.) compared these values to values in its inventory and project files and adjusted them accordingly. This procedure integrates the most extensive field data of the most experienced basin investigators. The estimates for each basin are likely accurate within 25% of the actual value, and with compensating errors, the final estimated sediment volume is probably accurate to within 10%-20% of the actual volume. The estimated total dewatered sediment volume in the upper Feather River watershed is about 576,000 AF, or 576 TAF.

**Volume of Groundwater Storage Lost to Incision.** This estimate is made by applying a specific yield or effective porosity of 33% to the foregoing dewatered sediment volume. The resulting water volume is about 190 TAF.

Maximum Feasible Extent of Watershed Restoration and Attainable Storage Volume. Watershed restoration planners at the Feather River CRM estimated the percent of area within the combined groundwater basins that cannot feasibly be restored due to the presence of infrastructure, towns, or residences. Their estimate of 70% feasibility reduces the potential new groundwater storage volume to about 133 TAF.

#### Increased Evapotranspiration and Net New Groundwater Storage.

An ET loss estimate described above of 17% of each new vertical foot of storage

reduces the net groundwater available for base flow augmentation during the dry season to about 110 TAF.

Enhancement of Streamflow During the Dry Season (Base Flow Augmentation) Resulting from Natural Recharge of the New Groundwater Storage. Based on a factor of 1.00 resulting from groundwater flow modeling for a typical restoration project in the watershed (Kavvas et al. 2005, discussed above), the base flow augmentation would be about 110 TAF annually.

**Comparison of Costs and Benefits.** This step involves determining annual and cumulative income from, and costs of, achieving the new dry-season base flow augmentation; it involves computing the present values of each future income and cost using a discount rate of 7% and, from the present net value estimate, the benefit/cost ratio for the restoration of shallow floodplain storage in the upper Feather River watershed.

Value is measured as the current marginal value of a new acre-foot of water. The value of the potential base flow augmentation is associated with its delivery to Lake Oroville where it may be diverted for use or released instream as part of the environmental water account (EWA). The current price for the EWA is \$150 per AF. This price may undervalue the actual future cost of water, which is expected to rise faster than inflation.

The annual costs of the watershed restoration program required to restore all feasibly restorable watershed lands over a 50-year period were estimated from a summary of meadow projects (primarily pond and plug) conducted by the Feather River CRM to date (see Table 5-1). For each project, the summary includes an estimate of the rise in water table and the area over which the water table was affected. A shape factor of 0.50 was applied to these estimates to determine estimated new storage volume. The average cost determined from this project data is \$550 per AF of restored alluvial volume. When applied to the restorable alluvial volume, the data indicate that the feasible extent of restoration could be completed in 50 years at a cost of \$4.43 million per year. If a shorter or longer restoration period is anticipated, the annual cost would increase or decrease proportionately.

As the watershed restoration program proceeds, benefits increase annually, as shown for the 50-year restoration period and the 100-year analysis period in the Appendix D spreadsheet. A comparison of the cumulative costs and benefits over the restoration period shows that the program for reversing the dewatering effects of stream incision has a BCR of about 1 if only the first 50 years are considered but 1.14 if a 100-year period is considered. In the second 50-year period, no program costs are required but benefits continue to accrue.

Benefits would continue to accrue for the time period beyond 100 years, but when a 7% discount rate is used, the contribution to the present value of benefits becomes negligible.

1 2 3		Year(s)	Length (miles)	Acreage Restored	Cost	Groundwater Rise (ft)	Landowner Owner	Project Type	Cost per AF storage	Storage (AF)
	Red Clover Demonstration	1985-96	1	70	\$172,000	9	Private	Rock dams	\$546	315
3	Big Flat	1995	0.78	47	\$189,000	7	Public	Pond and plug	\$1,149	165
	Bagley Creek II	1996	0.26	10	\$9,000	3	Public	Pond and plug	\$600	15
4	Boulder Creek	1997	0.75	20	\$25,000	5	Public	Sediment traps	\$500	50
5	Rowland Creek	1997	2	50	\$5,000	2	Public	Channel structure	\$100	50
6	Ward Creek	1999	0.76	165	\$220,000	9	Private	Pond and plug	\$296	743
7	Clarks Creek	2001	0.81	56	\$90,000	4	Public	Pond and plug	\$804	112
8	Stone Dairy	2001	0.43	20	\$70,000	8	Public	Pond and plug	\$875	80
9	Carmen Creek (Knuthson Meadow)	2001	1.5	200	\$213,000	10	Public	Pond and plug	\$213	1,000
10	Hosselkus Creek	2002	0.28	25	\$170,000	4	Private	Pond and plug	\$3,400	50
11	Upper Last Chance/Matley Ranch	2002	1.6	300	\$250,000	3	Private	Pond and plug	\$556	450
12	Elizabethtown/Hwy 70	2002	0.06	5	\$30,000	5	Private	Pond and plug	\$2,400	13
13	Carmen Creek (Three- Cornered Meadow)	2002	1	45	\$133,000	7	Public	Pond and plug	\$844	158
14	Greenhorn Creek-New England	2002	0.13	10	\$5,500	3	Private	Pond and plug	\$367	15
15	Last Chance-PNF	2003	4.1	800	\$650,000	6	Public	Pond and plug	\$271	2,400
16	Poplar Creek	2003	0.15	15	\$130,000	5	Private	Pond and Plug/ FP Culverts	\$3,467	38
17	Humbug-Charles	2004	0.44	60	\$201,000	4	Private	Pond and plug	\$1,675	120
2	Big Flat Modification	2004	0.57	0	\$12,000	0	Public	Riffle augmentation	\$0	0

 Table 5-1.
 Costs of New Groundwater Storage from Feather River CRM Meadow Restoration Projects

Map Number	Project Name	Year(s)	Channel Length (miles)	Acreage Restored	Cost	Groundwater Rise (ft)	Landowner Owner	Project Type	Cost per AF storage	Storage (AF)
11	Last Chance-Charles	2004	0.38	80	\$55,000	2	Private	Pond and plug	\$688	80
18	Dooley Crk/Downing Mdw	2005	1	80	\$55,000	4	Pvt/Pub	Pond and plug	\$344	160
15	Jordan Flat Supplemental	2005	0.34	50	\$64,000	7	Public	Pond and plug	\$366	175
17	Humbug-Charles II	2006	0.4	5	\$29,000	5	Private	Pond and plug	\$2,320	13
10	Hosselkus Creek II	2006	0.45	35	\$110,000	4	Private	Pond and plug	\$1,571	70
19	Red Clover/McReynolds Creek	2006	4.2	375	\$1,300,000	10	Private	Pond and plug	\$693	1,875
20	Rapp-Guidici	2007	0.4	13	\$170,720	5	Private	Pond and plug	\$5,253	33
21	Dixie Creek	2007	0.38	12	\$61,000	7	Private	Pond and plug	\$1,452	42
15	Last Chance-Ferris Fields	2007	0.85	85	\$139,000	5	Public	Pond and plug	\$654	213
22	Smith Creek	2008	0.76	30	\$173,000	7	Private	Pond and plug/ boulder vanes	\$1,648	105
23	Little Last Chance (Ramelli/Goss)	2008	4	750	\$582,000	3	Private	Riffle augmentation	\$517	1,125
	TOTAL		29.78	3413	\$5,313,220					9,661
	COST PER ACRE-FOOT OF	F NEW STO	RAGE							\$ 550

Note: Storage is acre-feet of gross alluvium storage volume; stored water volume is less (see text).

Implications of Other Potentially Reasonable Assumptions. The

following alternative assumptions were also quantified and examined:

- In computing present new value, a 7% discount rate may be too high for such a long-term, intergenerational resource restoration project.
- The assumed average depth of incision may be too great or too small, or, equivalently, the estimated dewatered basin volume is too great or too small.
- The feasible extent of restoration may be too great or too small.
- The average specific yield of the alluvial basins may be lower than assumed.
- The ratio of base flow augmentation to new storage volume may be overestimated.
- Because of way in which areas of effect were estimated by the Feather River CRM, the computed cost per acre-foot of water-table restoration achieved may be too high.
- The imminent value of an acre-foot of water may be higher than assumed.

Table 5-2, Model Sensitivity, shows the outputs and economic efficiency (present net value) of the suite of potentially reasonable scenarios. As the table shows:

- Other discount rates. As would be expected, the BCR, based on present values, would be less than 1.00 if the higher discount rate of 9% were used. However, as discussed under Determining Economic Efficiency, above, lower discount rates may have more justification. Using a discount rate of 5%, for example, indicates a BCR of 1.21 during the restoration period (first 50 years) and 1.54 over the entire first 100-year period.
- Other estimates of alluvial volume dewatered by incision. As Table 5-2 indicates, the cost efficiency of the evaluated restoration program would not be different if the alluvial volume dewatered by incision were over- or underestimated. Annual program costs would change, however, if a 50-year restoration period were maintained. A 25% over- or underestimate in alluvial volume would decrease or increase annual costs by about \$1 million.
- Other estimates of feasibly restorable volume. Similarly, as Table 5-2 shows, the cost efficiency of the restoration program would not be different if the estimate of feasibly restorable lands were over- or underestimated. Annual program costs would change, however. Rather than 70%, if only 50% of the lands were restorable, annual program costs for 50 years would diminish to \$3.2 million; if 85% of the lands were actually restorable, annual costs would rise to \$5.4 million.
- Lower average specific yield of shallow alluvium. Table 5-2 indicates that cost efficiency is very sensitive to the average specific yield of the near-surface alluvial materials in the groundwater basins, and as discussed previously, the appropriate value to use for specific yield is difficult to determine. The results shown in the table indicate that if specific yield were only 20%–25%, the BCR would be less than 1. However, additional calculations show that even in this case, a BCR of 1 would materialize over the 100-year project horizon if lower but potentially acceptable discount rates

were assumed. These lower rates (6.0% if specific yield were 25% rather than 33%, and 4.6% if specific yield were only 20%) are potentially acceptable for an intra-generational project.

- Lower ratio of base flow augmentation to new storage volume. As previously discussed, Kavvas (2005) found that in one basin the characteristics of the near-surface aquifer are such that new storage volume translates to an equivalent volume of new base flow augmentation. If the average ratio were not 1.00, however, but, for example, 0.75, the BCR would be less than 1.00. As with specific yield, however, Table 5-2 shows that a BCR of 1 would materialize over the 100-year project horizon if a lower discount rate of 5.9% were assumed. This rate is potentially acceptable for an intra-generational project.
- Lower cost per acre-foot of new storage. For this study, a shape factor of 0.50 was applied to estimates of affected acreage by the Feather River CRM for its meadow restoration projects. This shape factor may be too low, however, since the acreage estimates probably reflect the area where the rise in groundwater would be evident and would not include the greater extent where the new groundwater wedge tapers eventually to zero thickness. A shape factor of 1.00, on the other hand, would suggest that the CRM estimates are based on the area where only the maximum rise in groundwater occurred. Accordingly an intermediate shape factor of 0.67 may be a reasonable alternative assumption. Such an assumption would be equivalent to a 25% reduction in unit cost, relative to the \$550 per AF of alluvium used in the calculations above. As Table 5-2 indicates, this alternative assumption would increase the BCR over the first 50 years from 1.00 to 1.36.
- Higher value of newly produced streamflow. If the assumed value of \$150 per AF of augmented base flow is too low, the BCR would increase. For example (as shown in Table 5-2), if a value \$200 per AF were assumed, the BCR in the first 50 years would increase from 1.00 to 1.35. This higher average value of new water could easily materialize over the next few years; indeed, much higher prices are currently paid in some locations for additional water supplies, and water demand in California continues to rise faster than supply increases.



Source: Feather River CRM, March 2008



Figure 5-1 Locations of Feather River CRM Meadow Restoration Projects

	Alluvial Volume	Restorable	Usable Water	Cost per	Benefit-Cost Ratio (using present values)		
Scenario	Dewatered by Incision (TAF)	Alluvial Volume (TAF)	Volume/ Augmented Base Flow	Year for 50 Years (M\$)	First 50 Years	First 100 Years	
Most Likely <sup>1</sup>	576	403	110	4.43	1.01	1.14	
Other Discount Rates							
9%	"	"	"	"	0.85	0.90	
5%	"	"	"	"	1.21	1.54	
3%	"	"	"	"	1.46	2.31	
Extent of Action							
Alluvial volume overestimated (25% less)	432	302	83	3.33	same as 1	nost likely	
Alluvial volume underestimated (25% more)	720	504	138	5.54	same as 1	nost likely	
Restorable land overestimated (50% restorable)	576	288	79	3.17	same as r	nost likely	
Restorable land underestimated (85% restorable)	576	489	134	5.38	same as r	nost likely	
Specific Yield							
25%	576	403	84	4.43	0.77	0.86	
25% with discount rate of 6%	576	403	84	4.43	0.84	1.00	
20%	576	403	67	4.43	0.61	0.69	
20% with discount rate of 4.6%	576	403	67	4.43	0.76	1.00	
Ratio of base flow augmentation to new storage volume							
Ratio overestimated; ratio is 0.75	576	403	83	4.43	0.76	0.85	
Ratio overestimated; ratio is 0.75 with discount rate of 5.9%	576	403	83	4.43	0.84	1.00	
Unit Costs							
Production volume underestimated (unit cost 75% of estimated)	576	403	110	3.30	1.36	1.53	
Higher water value (\$200/AF)	576	403	110	4.43	1.35	1.52	

#### Table 5-2. Model Sensitivity - Outputs and Economic Efficiency for Potentially Reasonable Scenarios

1 Most likely scenario is:

Discount rate of 7%.

Incision-dewatered volume estimated basin by basin, and volume restorable = 70%.

Specific yield = 33%.

Ratio of base flow augmentation to new storage volume = 1.0. Cost to produce new storage = \$550/AF.

Value of augmented dry-season streamflow = \$150/AF.

## Water-Supply Benefits Achieved to Date

Aided significantly by Forum funding, to date nearly 10,000 AF of shallow alluvial aquifer storage have been restored by the Feather River CRM, at an estimated cost of \$550 per acre-foot of alluvial storage medium (Table 5-1, Figure 5-1). Applying the factors from Appendix D for specific yield, ET, and the ratio of new stored water to augmented base flow, as described in Potential Water-Supply Benefits section above, the unit cost of augmented base flow is equivalent to \$2,008 per AF. The cost is one time, but the benefit recurs annually in perpetuity. Assuming a value of \$150 per AF, in 13.4 years the benefits exceed the costs, and the net will grow larger by \$150 every year. After 25 years, for example, the one-time cost of \$2,008 per AF will have created \$3,750 of water value, and in 50 years it will have created \$7,500 of water value. Clearly, the CRM program, although not focused solely on water yield, has been cost effective in producing new water volume. Monitoring and research projects, also partly funded by the Forum, are demonstrating the effectiveness of meadow restoration in terms of reduced floodflow, augmented base flow, and reduced dry-season water temperatures (reflecting the presence of temporary storage and late-season release).

The Forum has also funded programs to treat upland vegetation. A study conducted for the U.S. Forest Service, as part of implementation of the Herger-Feinstein Quincy Library Group Forest Recovery Act, has estimated that flows will be augmented in the dry season by 17–26 TAF per year because of canopy reduction, depending upon the level at which the act is actually implemented (Troendle et al. 2007)<sup>2</sup>. Additional augmentation is coming from aspen restoration projects involving removal of encroaching conifers that otherwise increase ET. Some of this augmentation has already occurred but most is still to be achieved. In addition to the 110 TAF per year for the most likely scenario for raising stream and groundwater elevations, the overall watershed restoration program would result in an estimated 127–136 TAF per year (or more<sup>3</sup>) of augmented base flow during the dry season.

# Summary and Conclusions Regarding Water-Supply Benefits

A reasonable estimate is that streamflow delivered to Oroville Reservoir in the dry season can be enhanced an estimated 110 TAF per year by stream-elevation restoration actions to reverse 70% of the stream entrenchment in the upper Feather River watershed, and an additional 17–26 TAF per year may be enhanced through continuation of canopy density control for reducing wildland fire hazards, with an unknown additional amount through aspen restoration.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Quincy Library Group members point out that this estimate may be much too low, because implementation of canopy thinning is likely to be much more extensive than assumed by Troendle et al (2007). It should be noted, however, than canopy reduction is temporary, as forests will tend to re-attain natural canopy closure through time unless subsequent actions are taken.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> ditto

An estimated 3 TAF per year of augmented base flow has already been generated by meadow restoration actions taken by the Feather River CRM to date, and an unestimated augmentation has already occurred due to activities of the Quincy Library Group project and the Plumas County Fire Safe Council. To accomplish the feasible extent of stream restoration, the current stream restoration program would need to be funded at about \$4.5 million per year for approximately 50 years.

Economic analyses suggest that a favorable economic return in terms of new usable water volume could be realized as a result of the stream restoration program. Uncertainty analysis, involving changing each of the input variables within a reasonable range, shows that the conclusion is robust and that a positive benefit-to-cost ratio would likely result from the program of reversing watershed incision in the Feather River watershed.

In addition to statewide benefits from eventually producing 127–136 TAF of usable water per year, the restoration program creates local community benefits in terms of jobs and income and results in highly desirable fish and wildlife habitat improvements as well as reduced sediment yield to streams and downstream power and water-supply reservoirs. Although these other potential benefits have not been quantified and monetized, as have the water-supply benefits, they are clearly considerable. Given the estimated BCRs greater than 1.00, based on the water-supply benefits of stream restoration alone, total restoration-program benefits appear to justify a long-term public works program and investing in California's water resources.

Forum funding, particularly of direct intervention projects, including pond-andplug projects, has contributed significantly to achieving these water supply benefits. Future funding, if it increases attention on water-supply parameters in watershed restoration, can be used to expand and make more cost effective the restoration of usable water resources.

## Water Quality Benefits

The second goal of the Agreement is that water quality be improved through reduced sedimentation and that streambank protection be improved.

Water quality benefits of the Feather River restoration program are of two types: reduced sediment from stream channel erosion and reduced sediment from uplands due to the reduced extent and intensity of wildland fire.

## **Streambank Protection and Reduced Sediment Yield**

As previously noted, the benefits of upper Feather River watershed restoration on sediment yield to date, as well as ultimate benefits once the restoration program is substantially complete, are considered by most investigators to be substantial. Monitoring programs are not in place to document the reduction in sediment



Source: Feather River CRM, March 2008



Map Number	Project Name	Year(s)	Channel Length (mi)	Acre Rest.	Cost	Ownership	Project Type
1	Poco Creek	1986-89	0.23	20	\$128,000	Public	Rock dams/bank stab/fencing
2	Dotta Canyon	1988-90	0.5	50	\$30,200	Private	Rock dams
3	Rush Creek (fish ladder)	1989-91	NA	NA	\$25,300	Private	Fish ladder
4	Soda Creek (fish ladder)	1989-91	NA	NA	included in #3	Private	Fish ladder
5	Wolf Creek I, II, III	1989-93	2.5	29	\$850,000	Private	Inset channel reconstruction
6	Noble-Red Clover	1990	0.28	25	\$14,000	Private	Rock dams
7	Greenhorn Creek	1991	0.75	17.6	\$406,000	Private	Inset channel reconstruction
8	Dunn Pasture (biotechnical)	1992	0.1	NA	\$12,000	Public	Biotechnical (vegetative stabilization)
9	Clarks Creek	1992-94	0.38	NA	\$24,000	Public	Bank stabilization/inset channel reconstruction
10	Haskins Creek	1993	0.15	5	\$40,000	Private	Headcut treatment
11	Bagley Creek	1993	0.34	20	\$48,000	Public	Rock weirs/bank stabilization
12	Walker Mine	1994-96	0.75	100	\$430,000	Public	Tailings stabilization
13	Red Clover II	1994-95	0.5	NA	\$39,000	Public	Inset bank stabilization
14	Poplar Creek	1994-95	0.15	15	\$35,000	Private	Inset step pools
15	Jamison Creek	1995	0.38	20	\$180,000	Public	Inset channel reconstruction
16	Whitehawk Golf Course	1995	0.11	1	\$10,000	Private	Inset bank stabilization
17	Willow Creek	1996	0.25	11	\$106,153	Public	Step pool headcut treatment
18	Little Stony Creek	1996	0.15	2	\$24,000	Public	Step pool headcut treatment
19	Black Rock Creek	1996	1	10	\$14,000	Public	Inset channel structure
20	Hamilton Branch Spill Channel	1997	0.3	NA	\$25,000	Private	Inset channel structure
21	Benner Creek	1997	0.3	5.4	\$50,000	Private	Inset channel reconstruction

Table 5-3. Channel Stabilization Projects of the Feather River CRM (other than meadow-restoration projects)

#### Table 5-3. Continued

Map Number	Project Name	Year(s)	Channel Length (mi)	Acre Rest.	Cost	Ownership	Project Type
22	Boulder Creek	1997	0.75	20	\$25,000	Public	Sediment traps
23	Rowland Creek	1997	2	50	\$5,000	Public	Channel structure
24	Wolf Creek-Dunham Bank	1999	0.04	NA	\$19,500	Private	Bank stabilization and vanes
25	Chester Park Bank Stabilization	2001	0.08	NA	\$25,000	Public	Rock vanes
26	Greenhorn Creek Maintenance	2001	0.04	NA	\$5,000	Private	Rock vanes
27	North Canyon Creek	2002	0.03	NA	\$10,000	Private	Rock vanes
28	Wolf Creek-Anson	2002	0.04	NA	\$10,000	Private	Rock vanes
29	Elizabethtown Crk @ Etown	2003	0.26	2	\$36,000	Pvt/Pub	Vanes and weirs
30	Jamison Creek Step Pools	2005	0.08	NA	\$39,000	Public	Step pools
31	Dyrr Bank Stabilization	2006	0.11	NA	\$20,000	Private	Boulder vanes
32	Little Last Chance (Guidici)	2008	1	NA	\$153,000	Private	Boulder vanes
33	Meadow Valley-Silver Crk	2008	0.32	NA	\$52,000	Private	Woody debris jams
34	Meadow Valley-Spanish @ Kellett	2008	0.44	NA	\$295,000	Private	Boulder vanes
	TOTAL		14.31	403	\$3,185,153		

yield due to watershed restoration projects completed to date. Sediment movement is exceedingly complex and difficult to measure, especially given the attendant high streamflow conditions. To possibly obtain meaningful results that could lead to economic justification of the restoration program, an inordinate monitoring funding level would need to be maintained.

As a direct consequence of sediment yield from the upper watershed, the rate of sedimentation (deposition of sediments) in PG&E power reservoirs on the North Fork and at the State Water Project at Oroville Reservoir on the Middle Fork could be considered. The authors are not aware of monitoring that has addressed possible changes in sediment inflow since the initiation of watershed restoration in 1985. With only a small portion of restoration completed to date, changes in rates of reservoir filling are unlikely to be substantial.

Monitoring of sediment yield is best accomplished through monitoring of stream geometry and vegetation cover of banks at and adjacent to restoration sites. Forum funding has contributed significantly to such monitoring, especially through the Feather River CRM. To date, almost all Feather River CRM projects are functioning as intended and preventing channel widening or degradation and the resultant sediment yield from project stream reaches.

The extent of this restoration is shown in Table 5-1 (previously referenced) and Table 5-3. The meadow restoration projects previously described as well as other projects, designed primarily for channel stabilization, have reduced sediment yield. In total, 63 projects conducted by the Feather River CRM from 1985 to the present have stabilized 44 miles of stream channel.

An inventory or estimate of the total extent of active channel degradation or widening in the upper Feather River watershed is not available. However, a review of Figure 5-2 suggests that 44 miles of channel encompasses a significant albeit still small part of the combined area of the alluvial basins. The accomplished reduction in sediment yield is therefore likely significant, and the watershed restoration program is therefore contributing well to attaining the second goal of the Agreement. The economic value of such reduction is unknown.

### **Reduced Extent and Intensity of Wildfire**

The watersheds surrounding the inter-montane alluvial basins are forested. The climate is Mediterranean, with dry summers. Occasional summer lightning storms often ignite multiple forest fires that spread to forest canopies and coalesce, causing major incidents that are highly destructive of watershed infiltration/runoff characteristics of soils. In the past 2 years, large stand-destroying fires have resulted in intensively burned soils in the upper Feather River watershed (near Antelope Reservoir).

Unfortunately, the forested lands in the watershed are dominated by overly dense stands due to past harvesting practices, presenting fuel ladders from the ground to the canopies and horizontally continuous canopies. Ground fire is thereby allowed to reach canopies readily and then spread rapidly through the canopy. Ground forces are unable to work to control fires during these conditions and rely mostly on aerial attacks.

Several projects funded by the Forum have been intended to improve the condition of upland vegetation in the watershed and thereby achieve the third goal of the Agreement: "improve upland vegetation management." Rather than simply focus on continuous vegetation cover as prescribed by the Feather River Watershed Management Strategy, the program has focused on reducing ladder fuels and canopy continuity while maintaining continuous vegetation cover in this fire-prone watershed. Project sponsors have included the Plumas Corporation, acting on behalf of the Quincy Library Group; the Plumas County Fire Safe Council; and the Feather River Resource Conservation District. The latter two organizations provide planning, permitting, and funding for fuel-reduction treatments. The Quincy Library Group achieves these results indirectly since it acts to support and encourage efforts of the U.S. Forest Service focused on fuel reduction and provision of fuel environments that allow ground crews to gain control of wildland fires. A study commenced during the large fires in the watershed in 2007 (Fites et al. 2007) and other studies in the northern Sierra Nevada in the past several years indicate that the fuel-reduction techniques, principally the creation of Defensible Fuel Profile Zones, are effective in bringing fire to the ground surface and reducing flame lengths so that fire containment can be achieved. These fuel activities are beginning to provide significant benefits to the watershed in terms of a reduction in the severity and extent of hot fires that destroy watershed function, even as catastrophic fires continue to occur.

## **Benefits of Improved Watershed Awareness/Ethics**

The Agreement does not include a specific goal of improved watershed awareness and improved watershed ethics. However, the Feather River Watershed Management Strategy adopted this goal in the form of a strategy for achieving the Agreement's goals:

> The watershed forum will encourage the development of educational projects that convey the strategy and restoration effort into schools. Field trips, field exercises, and educational projects that familiarize young people with the watershed and the science and engineering that are part of the restoration will be encouraged.

And the Forum adopted the following bylaw:

Bylaw 6 – Project Selection. The Forum shall be guided in its selection of projects by the following principles: ... probability of increasing public education and awareness.

Although the focus of the strategy is on the community's students, the bylaw makes it clear that education and awareness extend to the public at large.

Watershed-wide watershed restoration would likely flounder if public understanding and support for the restoration program were not strong. Fortunately, watershed restoration generally poses a "win-win" situation for the local community and the larger statewide and federal interests. Restoration involves augmented streamflows in summer, reduced flood peaks in winter, more vigorous and extensive riparian ecosystems, improved stream health and fisheries, and increase forage for livestock producers. Costs are relatively modest, and both the intervention and intervention-support work represent jobs, local construction contracts, and salaries for local residents who are skilled in the required construction and administrative activities.

An important portion of Forum funding was directed at improved watershed awareness, watershed ethics, and outreach to landowners whose cooperation is needed for the program to succeed. Approximately 14% of Forum funding was expended for this purpose:

- 9.8% for landowner education, awareness, and outreach (projects B1, B5, B6);
- 2.7% for general public education and awareness (projects A2, B8); and
- 1.5 % watershed education in local schools (project B2).

Much of this funding was leveraged by project sponsors to obtain additional funding, and the capacity-building nature of most of this funding was universally effective in helping sponsors develop and initiate enduring programs for watershed education/ethics and outreach. The program initiated in the Plumas Unified Schools with Forum funding has been perpetuated through additional funding sources and fully integrated into the school system's curricula. The capacity building of the two RCDs has been successful in allowing these organizations to secure additional sources of funding to facilitate and fund district/landowner restoration actions and reach out to landowners and obtain their approvals for large-scale restoration actions staged by the Feather River CRM.

The largest portion of these funds, 5.5% of total funding, was used to support the Plumas Corporation's administration of the Plumas County Fire Safe Council and the Quincy Library Group. As discussed in the Water Quality Benefits, Reduced Extent and Intensity of Wildfire, Water-Supply Benefits, and the Water-Supply Benefits Achieved to Date sections above, this activity has been successful in educating and supporting landowners in undertaking actions that augment base flow, reduce sediment yield, and improve upland vegetation management—contributing considerably to meeting three of the goals of the Agreement.

## **Consultant's Recommendations**

Based on the discussions in this section, the following recommendations to the Forum should be considered:

- Recognize Cost Effectiveness. Recognize that the upper Feather River watershed restoration program—in the aggregate, including intervention and intervention-support efforts of several organizations—is likely cost effective in augmenting base flow and improving water quality and watershed condition, even considering only some market values (i.e., power generation benefits of augmented baseflow were not assessed in this analysis).
- Increase Intervention Funding. Increase funding of direct intervention to accelerate the restoration of basin storage capacity and augmentation of base flow but maintain other funding levels as needed to ensure that education/outreach and fuel-reduction activities in the watershed are maintained.
- Seek Long-Term Restoration Funding for the Upper Feather River Watershed. Use initial new Forum funding to develop a long-term funding arrangement involving water users and state and federal agencies such that a multi-decade restoration effort can be sustained.
- Assume Mitigation Credits and Benefits. Recognize that ancillary benefits of watershed restoration, especially benefits to biological resources, are significant, and seek to use these benefits to offset impacts of other DWR water-supply and flood-control enhancement actions in the state.
- Empower CRM Leadership. Empower the Feather River CRM to lead the watershed restoration program locally, and ensure that Forum funds are sufficient to maintain the organization's functions. The CRM is ideally suited to develop projects involving multiple ownerships and track restoration progress in meeting the goals of the Agreement through watershed-wide monitoring. It is also ideally suited as a funding recipient, being composed of a number of federal, state, and local agencies.
- Develop Research Plan. Develop a Forum-sponsored research plan to improve understanding of actual benefits of a long-term restoration program. The plan should focus attention on water-supply parameters in watershed restoration to expand and make more cost effective the restoration of usable water resources. The plan, developed by an expanded TAC of the Forum, would specify important technical/scientific issues/questions that warrant research. Future research funding by the Forum would be in response to proposals addressing those specified issues. The expanded TAC would comprise in-watershed technical experts, agency and water user technical experts, and water-supply, watershed restoration, and water-resource experts from academia and the consulting community.
- Develop Monitoring Plan. Develop a monitoring plan focused upon parameters of interest to water user's and the DWR's/ State Water Resources Control Board's needs regarding the watershed intervention program, coordinated with the current monitoring program of the Feather River CRM and delegated to the CRM for implementation via a new funding agreement.

- Increase School Program Funding. Increase funding of schools' watershed awareness programs to increase support for regional watershed restoration.
- Maintain Landowner Outreach Capacity. Fund additional landowner outreach activities as needed to ensure landowner education/outreach/ cooperation with projects of the various sponsors.
- **Continue Advancing Upland Vegetation Management Goal**. Continue funding upland vegetation management actions focused on reduced ladder and canopy fuels at a level similar to the initial funding period.
- **Examine Water Rights Implications**. Commission an examination of the relationship between base flow augmentation resulting from the watershed restoration program and existing and future water rights.
- Amend the FRWMS. Amend the Feather River Watershed Management Strategy to improve the focus of Forum expenditures, as described in Section 2.
- Improve Project Results/Success Tracking. Improve the tracking of project success in meeting the goals of the Agreement and the strategies of the Forum, as also described in Section 2.

## Section 6 References

## **Printed References**

- Benoit, T., C. Clifton, and M. Kossow. 1989. 1989 riparian initiative assessment report for the Last Chance watershed, Plumas National Forest.
- Bohn. B. 2007. Last Chance Creek. Prepared for Plumas Watershed Forum.
- California Department of Water Resources. 2002. *Big Flat meadow restoration and water budget analysis*. Northern District.
- California Department of Water Resources. 2003. California's Groundwater. Bulletin 118 – Update 2003. Available: <<u>http://www.groundwater.water.ca.gov/bulletin118/</u>>.
- California Department of Water Resources. n.d. California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS). Office of Water Use Efficiency. Available: <<u>http://www.cimis.water.ca.gov/cimis/welcome.jsp</u>>.
- Churchill, D. 1988. *Plumas National Forest soil resource inventory report.* U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Forest Service, Region 5.
- CIMIS. See California Department of Water Resources, Office of Water Use Efficiency [above].
- Cornwell, K., and K. Brown. 2008. *Physical and hydrological characterization of Clark's Meadow*. California State University, Sacramento, Department of Geology. Prepared for Natural Heritage Institute.
- Davis, S. N., and R. J. M. DeWiest. 1966. *Hydrogeology*. John Wiley & Son, 463 pp.
- Ecosystem Sciences. 2004. *Feather River Management Strategy for implementing the Monterey Settlement Agreement*. Prepared for Plumas County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.
- Ecosystem Sciences. 2005. Integrated regional water management plan upper Feather River watershed, California. Prepared for Plumas County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.

6-1

- Fites, J. A., M. Campbell, A. Reiner, and T. Declor. 2007. *Fire behavior and effects related to suppression, fuel treatments, and protection areas.*
- Kavaas, M. L., Z. Q. Chen, M. Anderson, L. Liang, N. Ohara, J. Wilcox,
  L. Mink, and T. Benoit. 2005. Assessment of the restoration activities on water balance and water quality at Last Chance Creek watershed using Watershed Environmental Hydrology (WEHY) model. PowerPoint presentation. Prepared for CALFED Watershed Program.
- Lindquist, D. 1999. California's Feather River story surviving the test of time.
- Lindquist, D. S., and J. Wilcox. 2000. New concepts in meadow restoration in the northern Sierra Nevada.
- Loheide, S. P., and S. M. Gorelick. 2005. A local-scale, high-resolution evapotranspiration mapping algorithm (ETMA) with hydroecological applications at riparian meadow restoration sites. Stanford University. Remote Sensing of Environment 98 (2005) 182-200.
- Monetary Settlement Agreement. See *Planning and Conservation League et al.* 2003 below.
- National Center for Environmental Decision-Making Research. 2008. Costbenefit analysis and environmental decision making. Available: <<u>http://sunsite.utk.edu/ncedr/tools/othertools/costbenefit/overview.htm</u>>.
- Planning and Conservation League, Plumas County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, Citizens Planning Association of Santa Barbara Inc., State of California Department of Water Resources, Central Coast Water Authority, Kern Water Bank Authority, and State Water Project Contractors. 2003. Settlement agreement.
- Plumas Corporation. 1992. Draft final report: July 1992 East Branch North Fork Feather River, Spanish Creek, and Last Chance Creek – Non-point source water pollution study, Section 205(j)(2), Clean Water Act.
- Troendle, C. A., J. M. Nankervis, and A. Peavy. 2007. *Final Report The Herger-Feinstein Quincy Library Group* (HFQLG) *project impacts of vegetation management on water yield*. Prepared for HFQLG Monitoring Team Leader, USDA Forest Service.
- U.S. Soil Conservation Service. 1989. *East Branch North Fork Feather River erosion inventory report, Plumas County, California.* Prepared by River Basin Planning Staff – USDA Soil Conservation Service and USDA Forest Service, Davis, CA, in cooperation with Coordinated Resource Management Group.

USDA Soil Conservation Service and Forest Service. 1989. See above.

Wilcox, J. G. 2005. Water management implications of meso-scale watershed *features*.

6-2

## **Personal Communications**

- Benoit, Terry. Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group. Meeting February 20, 2008 and subsequent messaging.
- Wilcox, Jim. Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group. Meeting February 20, 2008 and subsequent messaging.

# Appendix A Plumas Watershed Forum Goals, Strategies, and Bylaws Affecting Project Selection

## Appendix A Plumas Watershed Forum Goals, Strategies, and Bylaws Affecting Project Selection

## Introduction

This appendix sets forth the key policies of the Plumas Watershed Forum (Forum) that bear on the selection of projects for funding. These policies have been incorporated into the Project Evaluation Matrix (Appendix B) developed for review of the 30 funded projects. These policies include the Monterey Settlement Agreement (Agreement) goals, priorities established in the Feather River Watershed Management Strategy (WMS), project selection processes also established in the WMS, and Forum bylaws specifically related to individual project. These policy excerpts provide the basis for completing the matrices for each project and evaluating the results described in Section 2 of this report.

## **Monterey Settlement Agreement Goals**

The specific focus of the Forum's activities is to implement programs designed to achieve the following benefits:

- (Goal 1) Improved retention (storage) of water for augmented base flow in streams;
- (Goal 2) Improved water quality (specifically, reduced sedimentation) and stream bank protection;
- (Goal 3) Improved upland vegetative management; and
- (Goal 4) Improved groundwater retention/storage in major aquifers.
### **Priorities of Feather River Watershed Management Strategy**

### **Eastside Location**

The Feather River watershed is divided by the Sierra Crest such that there are geologically distinct east and west sides. The east side exhibits less steep terrain, with broad valley floors, and is more degraded by the loss of riparian and upland vegetation. Headcutting is common throughout the upper east side of the watershed and the source of a majority of sediments exported from the watershed. The streams in the upper east-side watershed are characteristically gullied, with little riparian vegetation. Deep channel incision has lowered the water tables beneath surrounding landforms, and desert vegetation has replaced meadow and wetland vegetation types. The east side is more sensitive to human activities and more degraded as a consequence of those activities; thus, the east side of the watershed should be given priority for the limited resources.

### **Non-Road-Decommissioning Focus**

Rill and sheet erosion from roads (Plumas County, state highways, railroads, and U.S. Forest Service roads) constitutes the second-most important sediment source throughout the watershed. Reducing sediment problems associated with roads remains the key U.S. Forest Service restoration activity. Expecting the U.S. Forest Service to continue restoration with a focus on roads will free up Agreement funds for other watershed problems. Restoring roads should be a lower priority than other restoration interventions.

### **Involves High-Sediment-Transport Watersheds**

Subwatersheds contributing the greatest amount of sediments should be given the highest priority for restoration actions. The priority subwatersheds are:

- Last Chance Subwatershed
  - Main Stem
  - □ Clarks Creek, upstream
- Red Clover Subwatershed
  - Dixie Creek
  - □ Main Stem

- Spanish Creek Subwatershed
  - Main Stem
  - □ Upper Spanish Creek
  - □ Meadow Valley Creek
  - Greenhorn Creek
  - Thompson Creek
- Lower Indian Creek Subwatershed
  - Hosselkus Creek
  - □ Indian Creek, Taylorsville Reach
  - Main Stem
- Upper Indian Creek Subwatershed
  - □ Main Stem
- Lake Davis-Long Valley Subwatershed
  - Sulphur Creek
  - Jamison Creek
  - Poplar Creek
  - □ Smith Creek
- Sierra Valley Subwatershed
  - □ all

### Addresses Sierra Valley Groundwater Overdraft

Some areas of the watershed are experiencing dry-year depletions of deep groundwater systems as a result of continued extraction and reduced recharge during those periods. It is these areas of the watershed that need to be managed as a separate priority. Sierra Valley is an example of a high desert groundwater basin developed for agriculture; it experiences periodic drought depletions that recover only during wet periods. Safe yields in these areas have not been established. These areas should be targeted for the installation of cluster monitoring wells, and water producing zones should be identified by cross-section study. Highest priority should be placed on the Sierra Valley groundwater basin.

### **Restores Water Storage and Stability of Meadow** Landforms

Restoring stream conditions in meadow landforms to reduce erosion, increase aquifer storage, retain water to augment summer base flows, and improve riparian and upland vegetation for streambank protection will achieve the Agreement goals to a significant degree.

### **Restores Lost/Degraded Riparian Systems**

Because riparian vegetation is essential for streambank protection to prevent erosion and sediment transport, priority should be given to those streams where riparian vegetation has been lost and where conditions are favorable to restore riparian systems as part of active intervention.

## Increases Upland Vegetation Cover through a Combination of Intervention and Management

Uplands need to be well vegetated, especially with hydrophilic vegetation community types like grasses, forbes, and emergent, wet meadow, and wetland plants. Well-vegetated uplands provide benefits by retaining water, recharging water tables, increasing base flow, reducing erosion and sedimentation, and producing high-quality forage for livestock. Restoration involves active intervention and grazing management. Priority should be given to those upper watershed areas where land use management can work synergistically with the intervention technique to maximize benefits.

### Achieves More than One Resource Benefit

Highest priority should be placed on those watershed areas and projects where restoration will result in multiple resource benefits. Individual restoration projects should focus on interventions that:

- improve retention of water to increase base flows,
- reduce sedimentation,
- protect streambanks,
- improve upland vegetation, and
- improve groundwater recharge.

Projects with singular or limited objectives should be a lower priority.

### Leverages Forum Funding with Other Funding, <u>and</u> Leverages Forum Funding with Landowner Contributions

An underlying assumption of the Agreement is that monies will be leveraged for other sources of funding. Contributing funds from the Agreement can be matched with other sources to the extent that large, complicated restoration projects become feasible.

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region (which includes the upper Feather River watershed), now requires farmers and ranchers to meet the requirements of the Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge from Irrigated Lands for discharge of irrigation and stormwater from irrigated agricultural lands (i.e., the Ag Waiver program). Requirements include use of best management practices (BMPs) to minimize pollutant discharge, including sediment, and will involve riparian buffers, channel stabilization, creation of wetlands and marshes, improved irrigation efficiency, and other results consistent with the Forum's goals and strategies.

Priority should be given to projects that work toward meeting the requirements of the Ag Waiver program, fit within the priorities of the WMS, and include economic incentives for (and contributions from) the landowner.

### Involves Landowner Participation, and Project Documents Available to Public

Highest priority should be given to those projects that include landowner participation and transparency, i.e., the project final report is open to public examination and review.

#### **Involves or Supports Intervention**

The intent of the Agreement is to show on-the-ground results, not to underwrite research on different restoration actions or to fund studies other than those necessary to support and plan the intervention project.

### **Tier and Type**

Potential actions are grouped into two tiers, with four types in Tier 1 and three types in Tier 2. *Tier 1 actions have greater priority than Tier 2 actions*.

#### **Tier 1 Projects**

- Type 1, Tier 1 Projects Headcutting in priority streams of the upper watershed. Multiple benefits that emphasize the main goals. Type 1 projects must focus on headcutting in the upper watersheds of the priority streams. Type 1 projects must result in multiple benefits, emphasizing the goals of improving retention of water to increase base flows, reducing sedimentation, protecting streambanks, improving upland vegetation, and improving groundwater recharge. One type of first-tier project focuses on meadow landforms using geomorphologic restoration techniques in the priority streams. These projects must also incorporate written land management plans, particularly grazing strategies that ensure the sustainability of the intervention.
- Type 2, Tier 1 Projects Groundwater and aquifer recharge in subwatersheds through grazing management. Type 2 projects will focus on groundwater recharge in subwatershed aquifers. These projects will focus on grazing management, with strategies to improve ground cover (upland vegetation) and stubble height through livestock utilization limits, pasture timing, and limitations on annual animal unit months (AUMs). Other Type 2 projects include design and implementation of more water-efficient irrigation methods and irrigation management.
- Type 3, Tier 1 Projects BMP projects that include main goals and conditional waivers for discharge from irrigated lands and priority streams. Type 3 projects are BMP projects that correlate the goals of the Agreement with requirements for waivers for discharge from irrigated lands to priority streams and create opportunities of mutual advantage. Landowners seeking permit for discharge and runoff that controls erosion, improves water retention, protects streambanks, and, especially, restores riparian and upland vegetation need to present a detailed plan for BMPs that include matching funds or in-kind contributions.
- Type 4, Tier 1 Projects Preventative projects, planning efforts, zoning and ordinances for environmental protection. Type 4 first-tier projects can be viewed as preventative rather than restorative. Expansion of urban areas and rural developments that encroach on floodplains, fans, and near-stream areas that are geomorphologically dynamic causes new degradation that, in some cases, can negate efforts to restore the watershed. Concurrent with active restoration, comprehensive planning at both the county and municipal level is needed to enact ordinances and zoning regulations to protect critical stream areas from additional degradation. Comprehensive plans need to address development in both urban and rural areas, with a focus on setbacks, green stripping, and riparian buffers. Stormwater discharge from urban areas is also a critical issue, which affects both stream water quality and channel stability.

#### **Tier 2 Projects**

- Type 1, Tier 2 Projects Enhancement and improvement of first-tier projects that promote sustainability. Type 1 second-tier projects should be restoration actions that enhance or improve the sustainability of first-tier projects. These types of projects may include additional downslope or downstream interventions that extend the benefits of a Type 1 first-tier project and could include geomorphic techniques or better land and water management strategies.
- Type 2, Tier2 Projects Major valley streams within priority subwatersheds as indicated by monitoring and evaluation. Type 2 projects should focus on major valley streams within the priority subwatersheds. These projects will be considered when monitoring and evaluation indicate that the Type 1 first-tier projects in the upper subwatershed (above the major valley stream) are successful, having achieved the original goals of the intervention. The focus of Type 2 second-tier projects will be on developing inset channels that prevent additional streambank erosion and incision.
- Type 3, Tier 2 Projects Improvement of county roads that cause substantial erosion. While the premise of this strategy is to rely upon the U.S. Forest Service to address road restoration, there are county-owned roads that cause substantial erosion and are sources of sediment. Because road restoration generally provides only singular benefits (erosion control), and the early program effort is focused on multiple benefits, road projects will be a lower priority. However, as the program progresses, and if it becomes apparent that a particular road is an important and significant problem, the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), under adaptive management, should move ahead with a project to address the issue.

# Includes Monitoring Focused on Project Success/Failure

As the program progresses, monitoring and evaluation will dictate whether projects need to continue to be focused on the priority areas (categories in each tier are weighted equally).

Monitoring measures project performance and provides data to evaluate success or failure. Project monitoring should not be a major cost item when the intent is to invest most of the available resources into the restoration action, nor is project monitoring intended to be solely research; rather, it is intended to simply generate sufficient data and information for project evaluation. Consequently, monitoring of projects should be efficient, with a focus on only those measurements that provide the desired information.

### **Entails Educational Component**

The Forum will encourage the development of educational projects that convey the strategy and restoration effort into schools. Field trips, field exercises, and educational projects that familiarize young people with the watershed and the science and engineering that are part of the restoration will be encouraged.

### **Involves Innovative Intervention or Monitoring**

The TAC will encourage projects that are innovative. While there are known restoration techniques that work, not all techniques are suitable for all site conditions. Consequently, the TAC will be open to new, perhaps untried, techniques (including approaches to monitoring techniques). Such projects, however, will need to be clearly and logically described with credible scientific and engineering arguments as well as research and exploration and may include large-scale monitoring projects.

### Processes of the Feather River Watershed Management Strategy

### **Proposals Evaluated by Criteria Specified in the Feather River Watershed Management Strategy**

The TAC will review proposals objectively using criteria that reflect the goals of the Agreement as well as the priorities of the WMS.

### **Evaluation Score**

The proposal will be numerically scored using the weighting and point values associated with each criterion. An example scoring sheet is shown below.

Selection Criteria	Weighting	Points	Score
First-Tier Projects	5	0-10	
Second-Tier Projects	4	0–10	
Applicant Capability	5	0–5	
Land/Water Management Plan	4	0–5	
Sustainability	5	0–5	
Establishes Baseline Conditions	3	0–5	
Monitoring Plans	5	0–5	
Matching Funds	4	0–5	
Detailed Work Plan	3	0–5	

Selection Criteria	Weighting	Points	Score
Budget	2	0–5	
Addresses Permitting	3	0–5	
Collaboration/Partners	2	0–5	
Innovation	2	0–5	
Educational	2	0–5	
	Total		

### **Forum Bylaws**

### Bylaw 6 – Project Selection

The Forum shall be guided in its selection of projects by the following principles:

- funding criteria emphasizing matching or supplemental funding,
- selection criteria linked to a strategic plan,
- project criteria emphasizing certain landscapes and types of work,
- probability of meeting performance criteria, and
- probability of increasing public education and awareness.

### **Bylaw 7 – Settlement Principles**

The Forum shall be guided by the settlement text entitled "Watershed Forum and Programs" (pp. 18–20), to which reference shall be made in the event of an inability to reach consensus on any particular issue. In particular, Section 2c states:

Emphasis on Feather River Watershed. The Forum specifically promotes and encourages restoration of the Feather River watershed, with particular focus on the drainages of the three State Water Project upper Feather River reservoirs. The Forum seeks to obtain funding and investments in the Feather River watershed to facilitate programs that will generate significant local environmental and water supply benefits.

### Bylaw 8 – Planning

The Forum shall focus on both short-range and long-range planning to optimize expected benefits to the Plumas watershed.

## Appendix B Project Evaluation Matrices

See separate **pdf** file.

Project Evalua	l Forum – 2007 Pr ation Matrix	- 3				<b>I_</b>		
Project:	Sulphur Creek	Data Collection	1	Sponsor:	University of California, Davis, Cooperative Extension	Program Review Number:	A-1	
Funded Amount:		\$3,000		Fund:	А	Funding Date:	14may04	
Description:	Extension's region- the threshold consider	Potential intervention support: Biologist's travel costs for field studies monitoring fish (trout) behavior and habitat condition within Sulphur Creek, as part of UC Extension's region-wide study of California rangeland streams. Purpose was to understand reasons for fish presence in stream where summer temperatures e the threshold considered to be lethal to fish, and to test means of fish capture and tracking of fish movement. No project file or funding agreement exists. (This first project approved by the Plumas Watershed Forum.)						
Forum Goal, Byla	aw, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments			
Evaluation Codes: consistency, <u>or</u> 0			ct policy consister	ncy, 2 – dem	nonstrated indirect contribution or consistency	y, 1 – indeterminate o	contribution or	
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ettlement Agree	ment Goals					
Goal 1 - Augmented b	paseflow	1	Result of this study groundwater storag Creek fishery mak	ge and augment	ence) could conceivably affect the design of a res t baseflow, but the absence of a project report add	storation project for Sulp lressing the characteristic	nur Creek to increases of the Sulphur	
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	imentation and nk protection	1			ence) could conceivably affect the design of a res a project report addressing the characteristics of the			
Goal 3 - Improved up management	-	0	Study results woul	ld not affect upl	and vegetation management in the watershed.			
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/stor aquifers	oundwater rage in major	1	See Goal 1.					
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pr	riorities of the F	eather River Waters	shed Managem	ent Strategy (FRWMS)			
Eastside location		3	Project site is in th Sierra Nevada cres	the Mohawk Valley alluvial groundwater basin (DWR-defined), in the basin and range province east of the est.				
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	3	No road decommis	ssioning elemer	nt.			
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		0	The watershed of I sediment to the Mi		is not a designated high priority watershed, althout he Feather River.	ough Sulphur Creek disc	narges considerable	
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ey groundwater	0						

Project Evalua	ation Matrix										
Project:	Sulphur Creek D	ata Collection	ı	Sponsor:	University of California, Davis, Cooperative Extension	Program Review Number:	A-1				
Restores water storage meadow landform		1	Conceivable contri	eivable contribution; see Goal 1 above.							
Restores lost/degraded	l riparian systems	1	Conceivable contri	nceivable contribution; see Goal 1 above.							
	Increases upland vegetation cover 0 through combination of intervention and management		Study results would not affect upland vegetation management in the watershed.								
Achieves more than or	ne resource benefit	1	Fishery benefit and enhancement proje		ontribution to riparian habitat and a successful gr above.	oundwater storage and b	aseflow				
Leverages Forum fund funding	3	Most of the costs of	of the study of <b>(</b>	California rangeland streams were met by UC Da	vis Extension.						
	Leverages Forum funding with 0 No la landowner contributions				No landowner contributions were involved.						
Involves landowner pa	articipation	3	Some unspecified	landowner part	icipation was apparently involved, according to U	JC Davis Extension staff	:				
Project documents ava	ailable to the public	3		Ithough no project funding agreement exists, the UC Davis Extension report of California's rangeland streams is available to the public. The report includes fishery data collected from Sulphur Creek.							
Involves or supports in	ntervention	1	Project result may conceivably be used to support watershed intervention; see Goal 1 above.								
Tier and Type			Study may conceivably be used to support a Tier 1, Type 1 watershed restoration project on Sulphur Creek.								
Includes monitoring for success/failure to mee		0	No monitoring of p	No monitoring of project performance was established.							
Entails educational co	mponent	3	Project was intend	ed to reveal inf	formation about fisheries in Sulphur Creek.						
Involves innovative in monitoring	tervention or	3	A major project pu	major project purpose was to evaluate fish capture and tracking techniques in a forest stream.							
Consistency of Propo	osed Project with Fo	orum Bylaws									
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project conselection principles:	formity to Forum's										
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	3	See Leverages For	ges Forum funding with other funding above.							
b. action linked to the	strategic plan	3	See Consistency of	f Proposed Pro	ject with Priorities of the FRWMS above.						

Project:	Sulphur Creek D	Data Collection	ı	Sponsor:	University of California, Davis, Cooperative Extension	Program Review Number:	A-1		
c. involves meadow l groundwater retent	-	1	Project results cou	ld conceivably	support groundwater retention actions in a meado	w landscape.			
d. likely to attain perf	formance criteria	2	No performance criteria for the project were formally established, however, the proposed monitoring was likely to be successfully performed and was successfully performed.						
e. likely to increase education/awareness 3 The project was intended to increase awareness of fishery issues in California's rangeland streams.									
Bylaw 7 – Focused or SWP Upper Watershe (Antelope, Davis, Free	d reservoirs	0	Project not located in these watersheds.						
Bylaw 8 – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWMS		3	See Consistency of	f Proposed Pro	nject with Priorities of the FRWMS above.				
Project Results									
Implementation docur	mented	N	No record exists of	exists of successful project implementation.					
Success monitoring do	ocumented	Y	A report on the status of California's rangeland streams was produced, of which Sulphur Creek was one of the study sites.						
Lessons for future funding/implementation	on		ect proposals should g considerations.	establish clear	link to Forum's goals and strategies (see project A	A-2) which should be esta	ablished before		

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	gram Review								
Project:	Feather River Wat	tershed Mana	gement Strategy	Sponsor:	Plumas Watershed Forum	Review Number:	A-2			
Funded Amount:		\$27,780		Fund: A Funding Date: May04						
Description:	Watershed intervention	on support: dev	elopment of the Forum's w	vatershed manage	ment strategy by a consultant.					
Forum Goal, Byl	law, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating		Rationale and/or Comments						
	3 – direct goal cont ) – no contribution o		ct policy consistency,	2 – demonstrat	ed indirect contribution or consistency,	1 – indeterminate contrib	ution or			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Set	tlement Agreer	nent Goals							
Goal 1 - Augmented baseflow     2     Project established strategies to achieve this goal.										
Goal 2 - Reduced sedimentation and improved bank protection       2       Project established strategies to achieve this goal.										
Goal 3 - Improved up management	mproved upland vegetation 2 Project established strategies to achieve this goal.									
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/sto aquifers	oundwater rage in major	2	Project established strate	egies to achieve t	his goal.					
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed I	Management Stra	itegy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location		2	Project established this	strategy as a criter	ia for evaluating projects proposed for fundin	ıg.				
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	2	Project established this	strategy as a crite	ia for evaluating projects proposed for fundin	ıg.				
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		2	Project established this	strategy as a crite	ia for evaluating projects proposed for fundin	ng.				
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ey groundwater	2	Project established this	strategy as a crite	ia for evaluating projects proposed for funding	ıg.				
Restores water storag meadow landform		2	Project established this	strategy as a crite	ia for evaluating projects proposed for funding	ıg.				
Restores lost/degrade	d riparian systems	2	Project established this	strategy as a crite	ia for evaluating projects proposed for funding	ng.				
Increases upland vege combination of in management		2	Project established this	strategy as a crite	ia for evaluating projects proposed for fundin	ıg.				

Project Evalu									
Project:	Feather River Wa	tershed Mana	gement Strategy	Sponsor:	Plumas Watershed Forum	<b>Review Number:</b>	A-2		
Achieves more than	one resource benefit	2	Project established this s	trategy as a criteria	for evaluating projects proposed for fundin	g.			
Leverages Forum fun funding	nding with other	3	Project established this strategy as a criteria for evaluating projects proposed for funding. Project was supported by in-kind contributions of staff time from the Forum's Technical Advisory Committee in the development and draft review of the strategy document. The strategy document is the most important pre-existing plan incorporated in the Upper Feather Integrated Regional Water Management Plan, which is being implemented with \$7 million in Proposition 50 grant funds awarded to date.						
Leverages Forum fun contributions	nding with landowner	2	Project established this s	trategy as a criteria	for evaluating projects proposed for fundin	g.			
Involves landowner	participation	2	Project established this s	trategy as a criteria	for evaluating projects proposed for fundin	g.			
Project documents av	vailable to the public	3		The strategy is acco	for evaluating projects proposed for fundin essible on websites hosted by DWR, Plumas				
Involves or supports	intervention	2	Project established this s	trategy as a criteria	for evaluating projects proposed for fundin	g.			
Tier and Type			Project established this s	trategy as a criteria	for evaluating projects proposed for fundin	g.			
Includes monitoring success/failure to me		2	Project established this s	trategy as a criteria	for evaluating projects proposed for fundin	g.			
Entails educational c	omponent	2	Project established this s	trategy as a criteria	for evaluating projects proposed for fundin	g.			
Involves innovative i monitoring	intervention or	2	Project established this strategy as a criteria for evaluating projects proposed for funding.						
Consistency of Prop	oosed Project with Fo	rum Bylaws	•						
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project co selection principles:	nformity to Forum's								
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	2	Project established a stra	tegy conforming to	o this selection principle.				
b. action linked to th	ne strategic plan	2	Project established the st	trategic plan.					
c. involves meadow groundwater reter		2	Project established a stra	tegy closely confo	rming to this selection principle.				
d. likely to attain per	rformance criteria	2	No formal performance of meeting the Forum's goa		ished, but the product of this project met the	purpose of establishing str	ategies for		
e. likely to increase	education/awareness	2	Project established a stra	tegy conforming to	o this selection principle.				

Project:	Feather River Wa	Feather River Watershed Management Strategy			Plumas Watershed Forum	Review Number:	A-2		
Bylaw 7 – Focused on SWP Upper Watershe (Antelope, Davis, Frei subsequently rejected FRWMS)	0	he project product rejected this policy embodied in the Forum's bylaws as inappropriate, since all subwatersheds of the upper eather River watershed are important for achieving the Forum's goals. Opportunities exist for reducing sediment yield from less three watersheds and thereby reducing sedimentation of the reservoirs ( <i>Goal 2</i> ) and for improving upland vegetation onditions ( <i>Goal 3</i> ). Opportunities for enhancing groundwater storage and baseflow augmentation ( <i>Goals 1 and 4</i> ) have robably been reduced in these three watersheds, because of the presence of impounded waters in areas that undoubtedly had ntrenched stream channels and rapid runoff prior to dam construction and because of induced rise of the water table urrounding the impoundments.							
Bylaw 8 - Consistent with long-range planning (i.e. FRWMS)2Project established the s				egic plan.					
Project Results									
Implementation docur	nented	Y	Strategy document submitte	ed to the Foru	m.				
Success monitoring de	ocumented	Y	Strategy document adopted	ted by the Forum.					
Lessons for future Strategy plans are needed to guide fund					The program review reveals that several amendr as are focused on intervention and essential suppo				

Plumas Watershee Project Evalua	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	ogram Review							
Project:	SVGMD Monitorin	ng Wells		Sponsor:	Sierra Valley Groundwater Management District	Review Number:	A-3		
Funded Amount:	(actual expenditure; reflected in funding a		lly approved by Forum and	Fund:	A	Funding Date:	31aug04		
Description:	hydrogeology inferen	ces from the dril	ling logs, in order to determin	e the safe yiel	locations in Sierra Valley (Chilcoot and Beckwourt d of the Sierra Valley groundwater basin for agricul MD constitutes contractual scope of work in the Fo	tural irrigation and there	eby facilitate		
Forum Goal, By	law, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments				
	3 – direct goal cont ) – no contribution o		ct policy consistency, 2	– demonstra	ted indirect contribution or consistency, 1 –	indeterminate contrib	oution or		
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals						
Goal 1 - Augmented	baseflow	1			vater overdraft are avoided by SVGMD in the futu project, baseflow in the Middle Fork of the Feather				
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	imentation and nk protection	0	Project does not address the	his goal.					
Goal 3 - Improved up management	-	0	Project does not address the	is goal.					
Goal 4 - Increased gru retention/sto aquifers	oundwater rage in major	1	in dry periods exceed the sa educational action is taken	afe yield. Thi by SVGMD i	the groundwater basin's safe yield and the degree s information is needed to support groundwater m n the future to limit withdrawals during dry period e in a major aquifer of the upper Feather River wat	anagement. If regulato ls, this project will have	ry or		
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Mar	nagement Str	ategy (FRWMS)				
Eastside location		3	Project is located in the Sie Sierra Nevada crest.	erra Valley all	avial groundwater basin (DWR-defined), in the ba	sin and range province	east of the		
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	3							
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	Project is located in the price	ority Sierra V	alley Subwatershed (although the project does not	address sediment yield	).		
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ley groundwater	3	The project is intended to p	provide an info	ormation base for prevention of overdraft in the Si	erra Valley groundwate	er basin.		

Project Evalua									
Project:	SVGMD Monitorin	ng Wells		Sponsor:	Sierra Valley Groundwater Management District	<b>Review Number:</b>	A-3		
Restores water storage meadow landform		1			ge declines in water table elevation during drough ation in some locations. This potential is not addr				
Restores lost/degraded	d riparian systems	1			ge declines in water table elevation during drough in some locations. This potential is not addresse		ould prevent		
Increases upland vege combination of in management		0	Project does not address up	Project does not address upland vegetation.					
Achieves more than o	The project is directed at preventing excessive loss of groundwater storage; consequently it may enhance base flow, meader and riparian vegetation, and dependent wildlife.								
Leverages Forum fund funding	ding with other	2	The SVGMD has assumed the responsibility of monitoring water levels in the installed wells and managing groundwater withdrawals when required. However, the project itself (well development and hydrogeologic inference) was funded entirely by the Forum.						
Leverages Forum fund contributions	ding with landowner	0	The wells are on private lar	nds, but lando	wners did not contribute funding.				
Involves landowner p	articipation	3	The wells are on private lands, and landowners allowed access for their installation and monitoring.						
Project documents ava	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are a	vailable to the	public.				
Involves or supports i	ntervention	3	Supports SVGMD's potent	ial intervention	on in groundwater withdrawal.				
Tier and Type		Tier1 Type4 Tier2 Type1		•	g governmental regulatory action. 1, Type 1 projects to restore near-surface water ta	bles.			
Includes monitoring for success/failure to meet		0	No formal monitoring of pr	roject impleme	entation or project effects was proposed.				
Entails educational co	omponent	3	Project refined the prior est	timate of safe	yield of the Sierra Valley groundwater basin.				
Involves innovative ir monitoring	ntervention or	1	established methodologies SVGMD based on this info	and therefore	development and hydrogeologic inference to dete would not be considered innovative. Future groun d be considered innovative, however, since this is which developing management approaches unique	ndwater management a one of the few groundy	ctions of water		

	ned Forum – 2008 Pro Iuation Matrix	ogram Review							
Project:	SVGMD Monitori	ng Wells		Sponsor:	Sierra Valley Groundwater Management District	Review Number:	A-3		
Consistency of Pr	roposed Project with Fo	rum Bylaws							
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project of selection principles	conformity to Forum's s:								
a. requested fundit supplemented	ng would be	2	See Leverages Forum fund	ing with other	<i>funding</i> above.				
b. action linked to	the strategic plan	3	Project implements a specif	ic strategy of	the FRWMS.				
c. involves meadow landscapes and groundwater retention actions 3 The project provides a basis for re					groundwater during drought periods (see Goal 4	) and involves a meadow	v landscape.		
d. likely to attain J	performance criteria	eria 2 Although no formal performance criteria were established, the project purpose of filling two gaps in basin groundwater data could clearly be achieved and was achieved.					water data		
e. likely to increas	se education/awareness	3	<ul> <li>Filling the gaps in groundwater data in Sierra Valley has increased irrigators and DWR's awareness of the relationship groundwater withdrawals to safe yield of the basin.</li> </ul>						
Bylaw 7 – Focused SWP Upper Water (Antelope, Davis, J subsequently reject FRWMS)	shed reservoirs	0	Project is not located in these watersheds.						
Bylaw 8 – Consiste planning (i.e. FRW	ent with long-range /MS)	3	See Consistency of Propose	ed Project wit	h Priorities of the FRWMS above.				
Project Results			,						
Implementation do	ocumented	Y	Y Report <i>Sierra Valley Hydrogeologic Studies</i> documents installation of the monitoring wells and presents the hydrogeologic inferences.						
Success monitoring	g documented	Ν	No monitoring of project implementation or use of project data was proposed.						
Lessons for future funding/implement			should be directed at assisting drought periods.	ng the Distric	in using the hydrogeologic information to effect	ively implement ground	water		

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua		ogram Review								
Project:	Charles Creek R Restoration	each of Last C	hance Creek	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group (CRM)	Review Number:	A-4			
Funded Amount:		\$35,000		Fund:	A	Funding Date:	31aug04			
Description:	Watershed interven	tion: Raised stre	am and ground wate	er surface eleva	ations in alluvial body using pond-and-plug techno	logy.	L			
Forum Goal, By	law, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments					
Evaluation Codes: consistency, <u>or</u> 0			ct policy consisten	acy, 2 – den	nonstrated indirect contribution or consistend	cy, 1 – indeterminate c	ontribution or			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals							
Goal 1 - Augmented b	baseflow	3	Increasing shallow	aquifer groun	dwater storage will result in augmented baseflow	r; See Goal 4.				
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	imentation and nk protection	3	3 Streamflow removed from entrenched channel and restored to remnant channel on meadow surface, eliminating widening incised channel and resulting sediment yield, and facilitating growth of stabilizing bank vegetation.							
Goal 3 - Improved up management		0	Project will not affect upland vegetation.							
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/stor aquifers	oundwater rage in major	3			tion and raises stream and water table elevations 2 feet over an affected area of about 80 acres.	of creek in eastside alluvia	ıl basin. Causes			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	iorities of the Fe	eather River Waters	hed Managen	nent Strategy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location		3	In Last Chance Cro Nevada crest.	eek Valley allu	ivial groundwater basin (DWR-defined), in the b	asin and range province ea	st of the Sierra			
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	3								
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	Last Chance Subw	atershed, Mair	n Stem.					
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ey groundwater	0								
Restores water storage meadow landform	•	3	See Goals 2 and 4.							
Restores lost/degraded	d riparian systems	3	Restored flow to m landform.	neadow surface	e; riparian vegetation was planted and will tend t	persist/increase with stab	ilized meadow			

Project Evalua	ation Matrix			-							
Project:	Charles Creek Re Restoration	each of Last C	hance Creek	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group (CRM)	Review Number:	A-4				
Increases upland vege combination of int management		0	Project will not affect upland vegetation.								
Achieves more than or	ne resource benefit	3	Goundwater/baseflow augmentation, improved clarity of streamflow, riparian habitat.								
Leverages Forum fund funding	ding with other	3	CALFED funding f	for design, per	mitting, and partial implementation.						
Leverages Forum functions	ding with landowner	0	Landowner contrib	ution not evide	ent in project record.						
Involves landowner pa	articipation	3	Landowner agreem	ent to protect	project from grazing until vegetation has recover	ed.					
Project documents ava	ailable to the public	3	All Forum profile f	iles are availa	ble to the public.						
Involves or supports in	ntervention	3	Direct watershed intervention.								
Tier and Type Tier1 Type											
Includes monitoring for success/failure to r goals (defined by T		3	Monitoring indicate morphologic/riparia		roundwater depths, vegetation along transects, a	nd photodocumentation of					
Entails educational co	mponent	1	No specific component, but project may be used for water resource restoration tours.								
Involves innovative in monitoring	tervention or	3	The pond and plug design is an innovative and apparently successful method of restoring shallow groundwater.								
Consistency of Prope	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws									
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project conselection principles:	formity to Forum's										
a. requested funding supplemented				for design, per	mitting, and partial implementation.						
b. action linked to the	3	FRWMS consistent	FRWMS consistency evaluated above.								
c. involves meadow la groundwater retent		3	See <i>Goal 4</i> above.								
d. likely to attain perf	formance criteria	3	Performance criter	ion established	d is increased groundwater levels later into the dr	y season, which was likely	to be attained.				

Project Evalua										
Project:	Charles Creek Re Restoration	ach of Last (	Chance Creek	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group (CRM)	Review Number:	A-4			
e. likely to increase ec	ducation/awareness	1	No specific compo	nent, but proje	ect may be used for water resource restoration tours	5.				
Bylaw 7 – Focused on watersheds of SWP Upper Watershed reservoirs (Antelope, Davis, Frenchman) (Note: subsequently repudiated as a priority by FRWMS)		0	Not located in these	Not located in these watersheds.						
Bylaw 8 - Consistent with long-range3FRWMS consplanning (i.e. FRWMS)3			FRWMS consistent	WMS consistency evaluated above.						
Project Results										
Implementation docun	nented	Y	Via quarterly repor	t/invoices.						
project record. centralized mor			project record. Bec centralized monitor	cause monitor	on monitoring not in project record. Monitored gring is conducted with funds from several sources, roon the website, <u>www.feather-river-crm.org</u> /monitor report. The Forum is one of the monitoring program	nonitoring data is stored ring, and summarized year	in the CRM's			
			areas, result in incre	hitoring data indicate that pond-and-plug projects, including this project, successfully raise groundwater levels in treated is, result in increased riparian vegetation and may be augmenting dry-season streamflow in recharged streams, reducing c floodflows, and lowering dry season temperatures.						
Lessons for future fund	ding/implementation	Pond-and-plu	g projects provide a v	very direct and	d effective means of meeting the goals of the Settle	ment Agreement.				

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua		ogram Review								
Project:	Hosselkus Creel	<b>Restoration</b>		Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group (CRM)	Review Number:	A-5			
Funded Amount:		\$80,000		Fund:	А	Funding Date:	26oct04			
Description:	Watershed interven	tion: Raised stre	am and water table e	elevations in all	uvial aquifer using pond-and-plug technology.					
Forum Goal, By	law, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments					
Evaluation Codes: consistency, <u>or</u> (			ct policy consisten	cy, 2 – dem	onstrated indirect contribution or consistence	ey, 1 – indeterminate co	ontribution or			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	ment Goals							
Goal 1 - Augmented	baseflow	3	Increasing shallow	groundwater s	torage in alluvial aquifers will result in augment	ed baseflow; See Goal 4.				
				mflow removed from entrenched channel and restored to remnant channel on meadow surface, eliminating widening of ad channel and resulting sediment yield, and facilitating growth of stabilizing bank vegetation.						
Goal 3 - Improved up management	0	0	Project will not affe	ect upland veg	etation.					
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/sto aquifers	oundwater rage in major	3			ion and raises stream and water table elevations feet over an affected area of about 25 acres.	of creek in eastside alluvia	l basin. Causes			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pr	iorities of the Fe	eather River Waters	hed Managem	ent Strategy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location		3	Tributary of Indian of the Sierra Nevad		ndian Valley alluvial groundwater basin (DWR-	defined), in the basin and ra	ange province ea			
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	3								
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	Lower Indian Cree	ver Indian Creek Subwatershed, Indian Creek-Taylorsville Reach or Main Stem.						
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ey groundwater	0								
Restores water storag meadow landform		3	See Goals 2 and 4.							
Restores lost/degrade	d riparian systems	3	Restored flow to m landform.	eadow surface	; riparian vegetation was planted and will tend to	persist/increase with stabi	lized meadow			

Project Evalua											
Project:	Hosselkus Creek	Restoration		Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group (CRM)	Review Number:	A-5				
Increases upland vege combination of in management		0	Project will not affe	ect upland veg	etation.						
Achieves more than c	one resource benefit	3	Goundwater/basefle	oundwater/baseflow augmentation, improved clarity of streamflow, riparian habitat.							
Leverages Forum fun funding	ding with other	3	CALFED funding f	for design, per	mitting, and partial implementation.						
Leverages Forum fun contributions	ding with landowner	0	Landowner contribu	ution not evide	ent in project record.						
Involves landowner p	articipation	3	Landowner agreem	ent to protect	project from grazing until vegetation has recover	red.					
Project documents av	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documen	nts are availab	le to the public.						
Involves or supports intervention 3 Direct watershed intervention.											
Tier and Type Tier1 Type1											
Includes monitoring f success/failure to goals		3	Monitoring include	onitoring includes groundwater depths, vegetation along transects, and photodocumentation of morphologic/riparian change.							
Entails educational co	omponent	1	No specific compor	nent, but proje	ect may be used for water-resource restoration to	urs.					
Involves innovative in monitoring	ntervention or	3	The pond and plug	design is an ir	movative and apparently successful method of re	estoring water table elevati	ons.				
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws									
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project con selection principles:	formity to Forum's										
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	3	CALFED funding f	for design, per	mitting, and partial implementation.						
b. action linked to the	e strategic plan	3	FRWMS consistence	cy evaluated a	bove.						
c. involves meadow groundwater retent		3	See <i>Goal 4</i> above.								
d. likely to attain per	formance criteria	3	Performance criter	ion established	d is increased groundwater levels later into the d	ry season, which were like	ly to be attained.				

Project:	Hosselkus Creel	Restoration		Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group (CRM)	Review Number:	A-5			
e. likely to increase ec	ducation/awareness	1	No specific compor	nent, but proje	ct may be used for water-resource restoration tou	rs.				
SWP Upper Watershed reservoirs (Antelope, Davis, Frenchman) (Note: subsequently repudiated as a priority by FRWMS)			Not located in these	Not located in these watersheds.						
<i>Bylaw 8</i> – Consistent v planning (i.e. FRWMS		3	FRWMS consistent	MS consistency evaluated above.						
Project Results										
Implementation docun	nented	Y	Via quarterly report	t/invoices.						
Success monitoring do	ocumented	Y	several sources, mo	onitoring data i g, and summar	d vegetation data not in project record. Because s stored in the CRM's centralized monitoring file ized yearly in a annual Watershed Monitoring Pro	es and on the website, www	v.feather-river-			
			-	eased riparian	d-and-plug projects, including this project, succeary vegetation and may be augmenting dry-season st son temperatures.					
Lessons for future funding/implementation	on	Pond-and-plug	projects provide a v	ery effective a	nd direct means of meeting the goals of the Settle	ement Agreement.				

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua		ogram Review	,							
Project:	Last Chance C Channel Grade		er Crossing /	Sponsor:	Plumas National Forest (in cooperation with Feather River CRM)	Review Number:	A-6			
Funded Amount:		\$35,000	Fund:     A     Funding Date:     31aug							
Description:	Watershed interve passage.	ention: Raised ch	annel invert (botto	m) of low-water	crossing stream crossing up to meadow eleva	ation to stabilize channel, while	restoring fish			
Forum Goal, Byla	w, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comme	nts				
Evaluation Codes: consistency, <u>or</u> 0	3 – direct goal con – no contribution (	tribution or dire or consistency.	ect policy consist	ency, 2 – de	monstrated indirect contribution or consis	stency, 1 – indeterminate o	contribution or			
Consistency of Propo	osed Project with Se	ettlement Agree	ment Goals							
Goal 1 - Augmented b	aseflow	3	Baseflow below	the crossing lik	ely increased because of the enhanced upstre	eam storage; see Goal 4 below.				
Goal 2 - Reduced sedimentation and improved bank protection		3	Restored grade control minimizes upstream channel degradation and widening, reducing sediment yield and facilitating of bank vegetation.							
Goal 3 - Improved upl management	-	0	Project will not a	affect upland ve	getation.					
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/stor aquifers		3			ation and raises stream and water table elevation 2 feet at the crossing and upstream.	tions of creek in eastside alluvi	al basin. Causes			
Consistency of Propo	osed Project with P	riorities of the F	eather River Wate	ershed Manage	ment Strategy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location		3	In Last Chance ( Nevada crest.	Creek Valley all	uvial groundwater basin (DWR-defined), in	the basin and range province ea	ast of the Sierra			
Not road-decommissio	oning focus	3								
Involves designated hi sediment flux) wat		3	Last Chance Subwatershed, Main Stem.							
Addresses Sierra Valle overdraft	ey groundwater	0								
Restores water storage meadow landform		3	See Goal 4.							
Restores lost/degraded	riparian systems	2	Riparian vegetat	ion will tend to	increase upstream of restored grade control a	and induced raised water table.	No plantings.			

Project Evaluat											
Project:	Last Chance Cr Channel Grade		er Crossing /	Sponsor:	Plumas National Forest (in cooperation with Feather River CRM)	Review Number:	A-6				
Increases upland vegeta through combinatio and management		0	Project will not a	ffect upland ve	getation.						
Achieves more than one	e resource benefit	3	Goundwater/baseflow augmentation, fish migration, possible riparian habitat.								
Leverages Forum fundi funding	ng with other	3	Integrated with U construction over		roject to relocate roads away from riparian zones.	USFS also contributed de	sign and				
Leverages Forum fundi landowner contribu		3	USFS is landown	er; see precedi	ng item.						
Involves landowner par	ticipation	3	Project design joi	intly developed	by FR CRM and USFS, the latter also overseein	g construction.					
Project documents avai	lable to the public	3	All Forum docum	nents are availa	ble to the public.						
Involves or supports int	tervention	3	Direct watershed intervention.								
Tier and Type Tier1 Type1											
Includes monitoring for success/failure to goals		3	Monitoring indica change.	Ionitoring indicators include groundwater depths, vegetation along transects, and photodocumentation of morphologic/riparian nange.							
Entails educational con	ponent	1	No specific comp	oonent. Project	may be used for water-resource restoration field	trips.					
Involves innovative into monitoring	ervention or	0	Grade control is a	a well-establish	ed technique; monitoring uses established approa	aches.					
Consistency of Propos	sed Project with Fo	orum Bylaws									
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project confe selection principles:	ormity to Forum's										
a. requested funding w supplemented	ould be	3	See Leverages Fo	orum funding w	with landowner contributions above.						
b. action linked to the	strategic plan	3	FRWMS consiste	ency evaluated	above.						
c. involves meadow lan groundwater retentio		3	See Goal 4 above	2.							
d. likely to attain perfo	rmance criteria	3	Performance crite	erion establishe	d is increased groundwater levels later into the d	ry season.					

Project:	Last Chance Cr Channel Grade		er Crossing /	Sponsor:	Plumas National Forest (in cooperation with Feather River CRM)	Review Number:	A-6	
e. likely to increase edu	ucation/awareness	1	No specific comp	oonent. Project	may be used for water-resource restoration field t	rips.		
Bylaw 7 - Focused on watersheds of SWP Upper Watershed reservoirs (Antelope, Davis, Frenchman) (Note: subsequently repudiated as a priority by FRWMS)0Not focused in			Not focused in th	ese watersheds				
<i>Bylaw</i> 8 – Consistent w planning (i.e. FRWMS)		3	FRWMS consiste	ency evaluated	above.			
Project Results								
Implementation docume	ented	Y	Via quarterly rep	ort/invoices.				
Success monitoring doc	ess monitoring documented N Monitored grou			groundwater-depth and vegetation data not in Forum's record.				
Lessons for future Grade control projects such as t funding/implementation				is are also very	effective means of meeting the goals of the Settler	ment Agreement.		

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua		ogram Review								
Project:	Rodgers Creek ar Relocations	nd Last Chanc	e Creeks Roads	Sponsor:	Plumas National Forest	Review Number:	A-7			
Funded Amount:		\$59,466		Fund:	А	Funding Date:	26oct04			
Description:			3.2 miles of native surface rogetation management and p		rian corridors of Last Chance Creek and the Rodo wildland fire.	gers Creek tributary, repl	aced with			
Forum Goal, Byl	aw, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments					
Evaluation Codes: consistency, <u>or</u> 0			ct policy consistency, 2	– demonstra	ed indirect contribution or consistency, 1 -	- indeterminate contrib	oution or			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals							
Goal 1 - Augmented b	oaseflow	2	See Goal 4.							
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved bar	imentation and nk protection	3	Removal of roads from the riparian zones eliminate important sources of sediment that cause sedimentation of Rodge Last Chance Creeks.							
Goal 3 - Improved up management	0	2			vide improved access to a new Defensible Fuel I e potential severity and extent of wildland fire.	Profile Zone (DFPZ) nea	arby, which is			
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/stor aquifers	oundwater rage in major	2			from the surface of the groundwater basin alluvi e groundwater storage basin.	um is expected to increa	mentally			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Ma	nagement Stra	ategy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location		3	Located in the Last Chance the Sierra Nevada crest.	e Creek Valley	alluvial groundwater basin (DWR-defined) in th	e range and range provi	nce east of			
Not road-decommission	oning focus	0	The project involves road 1	relocation, foll	owed by decommissioning of existing roads.					
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	Little Last Chance Subwatershed, Main Stem.							
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ey groundwater	0								
Restores water storage meadow landform		2	Incremental increase in gro	oundwater stor	age; significant improvement of stability of meac	low landforms.				
Restores lost/degraded	d riparian systems	3	Riparian vegetation will re	occupy the site	s vacated by road removal.					

Project Evalua	ation Matrix									
Project:	Rodgers Creek an Relocations	d Last Chanc	Sponsor:       Plumas National Forest       Review Number:							
Increases upland vege combination of in management		2		esults in improved management of upland vegetation by providing improved access to a DFPZ; intervention facilitated uring a wildland fire incident.						
Achieves more than o	one resource benefit	3	Results in benefits to riparian systems, water quality, fish, and wildlife. May benefit water quantity.							
Leverages Forum funding	ding with other	3	The Plumas National Fores Highway Vehicle Commiss		Plumas County Resource Advisory Committee (R d major funding.	AC), and the California	a Off-			
Leverages Forum functions	ding with landowner	3	Landowner is PNF; see abo	we.						
Involves landowner p	articipation	3	PNF designed the projects a	and engaged a	nd managed a construction contractor.					
Project documents av	ailable to the public	3	All Forum projects are avai	lable to the pu	blic.					
Involves or supports i	ntervention	3	Project is direct intervention	is direct intervention in watershed condition.						
Tier and Type	Tier1 Type4	Sponsor considers project t	nproving DFPZ access is preventative action undertaken by the land management agency to preserve watershed function. ponsor considers project to also be a Tier 2, Type 3 project, but that category is for improvement of county roads, not USFS pads, that cause substantial erosion.							
Includes monitoring f success/failure to mee		0		monitoring element is listed in the approved project budget, but the project proposal did not describe a monitoring plan. Ionitoring is not planned, but could be requested by the Forum.						
Entails educational co	omponent	0	No educational component.							
Involves innovative in monitoring	ntervention or	0	Road removal from riparian innovative. Project monitor		nerging priority of land-management agencies, bu posed.	it would no longer be co	onsidered			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws	·							
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project con selection principles:	formity to Forum's									
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	3	See Leverages Forum fund	ing with other	<i>funding</i> above					
b. action linked to the	e strategic plan	3	Consistency with FRWMS	evaluated in p	receding section.					
c. involves meadow l groundwater retent		2	Incremental increase in gro	undwater rete	ntion; significant improvement of meadow landso	cape.				

Project Evalua										
Project:	Rodgers Creek a Relocations	nd Last Chano	ce Creeks Roads	Sponsor:	Plumas National Forest	Review Number:	A-7			
d. likely to attain per	formance criteria	2	reducing disturbance to for road drainage and drivabilit	Objectives established in the funding agreement include reducing sediment delivery to Rodgers Creek and Last Chance Creek, reducing disturbance to forest wildlife and fragmentation of wildlife habitat within the corridors of the two creeks, improving road drainage and drivability (including reducing surface rutting and washout), and reducing future maintenance needs. These objectives lead to performance criteria (none in Forum's records) that would likely be attainable with the project.						
e. likely to increase e	education/awareness	0	No education/awareness component.							
Bylaw 7 – Focused o SWP Upper Watershe (Antelope, Davis, Fre subsequently rejected FRWMS)	ed reservoirs enchman) ( <i>Note:</i>	0	The project is not located in these watersheds.							
<i>Bylaw</i> 8 – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWM		3	See Consistency of Propose	roposed Project with Priorities of the FRWMS.						
Project Results		•								
Implementation docu	mented	na		ds was compl	cords. An invoice has been approved for the tota eted in fall 2005, and obliteration of old roads the					
Success monitoring d	ocumented	Ν	No monitoring indicators an	nd standards (	performance criteria) were established for this pr	oject.				
Lessons for future funding/implementati	on	and using Foru via California Forum and RA	Im funds for other types of in Off Highway Vehicle restora	terventions. I tion grant fun oad constructi	dopted strategy of relying upon the USFS to func n recent years, the USFS road decommissioning ds. However, that grant source will not fund road on, which improved access to the nearby DFPZ a	program has been funded d relocation, only oblited	ed primarily ration. The			

Plumas Watershee Project Evalu		ogram Review							
Project:	Feather River Co	llege Riparian	Protection	Sponsor:	Feather River College	Review Number:	A-8		
Funded Amount:		\$92,453		Fund:	А	Funding Date:	23may05		
Description:	installation/enlargem equine management	nent of road culve t program; revege	rts to enhance overland flow	during flood; e nd surrounding	eambanks and wetlands; installation of off-stre xpansion of a corral and dry lot area for equin areas; preparation of a grazing management hanges in water quality.	e that are part of Feather R	iver College's		
Forum Goal, By	law, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments				
	3 – direct goal con ) – no contribution c		ct policy consistency, 2	- demonstrat	ed indirect contribution or consistency,	1 – indeterminate contril	oution or		
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ettlement Agreer	nent Goals						
Goal 1 - Augmented baseflow     1     Installation of road of improvement occurs				tion of road culverts to allow overland flow over the floodplain and improved meadow vegetation, to the degree ement occurs, may increase infiltration into floodplain sediments during flood and slightly increase baseflow during low periods, however the project record contains no technical assessment of this possible benefit.					
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	limentation and nk protection	3	Excluding livestock from streambanks via fencing, and direct revegetation actions will result in more a more vigorous riparian community, improving bank protection and reducing sediment yield. It is not clear if other project elements (e.g. expansion of corral and dry-lot area) will contribute to reduced sediment yield. The absence of project drawings in the project record makes evaluation of this aspect and other aspects of the project somewhat inconclusive.						
Goal 3 - Improved up management	U U	0	The project does not involv	ve upland vege	tation.				
Goal 4 - Increased gr retention/sto aquifers	oundwater rage in major	1	See Goal 1 above.						
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pr	iorities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Mar	nagement Stra	itegy (FRWMS)				
Eastside location		3	The project site is within th of the Sierra Nevada crest.	ne American V	alley alluvial groundwater basin (DWR-defin	ed), in the basin and range	province east		
Not road-decommissi	ot road-decommissioning focus 3 No road decommissioning is proposed.								
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	Project site is within the Sp	oanish Creek S	ubwatershed, Main Stem.				
Addresses Sierra Val overdraft	ley groundwater	0							

Project Evalu	ation Matrix										
Project:	Feather River Col	llege Riparian	Protection	Sponsor:	Feather River College	Review Number:	A-8				
Restores water storage and stability of meadow landforms		1	Riparian-zone fencing will enhance stability of streambanks in meadow reach but project is not likely to significantly restore water storage; see <i>Goal 1</i> above.								
Restores lost/degrade	ed riparian systems	3	Riparian-zone fencing will allow recovery of degraded riparian system along Spanish Creek and local tributaries.								
Increases upland vegetation cover through combination of intervention and management		0	Project does not involve upland vegetation.								
Achieves more than o	one resource benefit	3	Improved riparian vegetation and stream water quality, with consequent improvement in fish and wildlife habitat in and along Spanish Creek.								
Leverages Forum fun funding	nding with other	3	Additional funding provided by Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and the Feather River Resource Conservation District (RCD).								
Leverages Forum fun contributions	nding with landowner	0	The landowner, Feather River College, is not contributing funds to this project.								
Involves landowner participation		1	Long-term monitoring of vegetation and fish and wildlife utilization may be provided by Feather River College via its natural resource curriculum, but this depends upon instructor and student interest.								
Project documents av	vailable to the public	3	All Forum project documents are available to the public.								
Involves or supports	intervention	3	Riparian fencing constitutes intervention to improve water quality.								
Tier and Type		Tier1 Type2									
Includes monitoring focused on project success/failure to meet intervention goals		3	Proposed monitoring includes vegetation photodocumentation (6-7 points monitored 2-3 times per year) and water quality parameters) at unspecified locations for 5 years. A reference to additional monitoring of plant abundance and diversity wa made in the agreement, but was not specified. (Note that the post-construction budget balance raises questions about the college's ability to complete the required 5-year monitoring.)				ersity was				
Entails educational co	Entails educational component		Project agreement states that monitoring of project performance may be made part of the college's curriculum, subject to student and instructor interest.								
Involves innovative intervention or monitoring		0	Neither the proposed project nor the proposed monitoring entail innovative approaches.								
Consistency of Prop	oosed Project with Fo	rum Bylaws									
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project conselection principles:	nformity to Forum's										
a. requested funding would be supplemented		3	Yes; see Leverages Forum funding with other funding above.								

Plumas Watershed Forum – 2008 Program Review	
Project Evaluation Matrix	

Project Evalua	ation Matrix									
Project:	Feather River Co	llege Riparian	Protection	Sponsor:	Feather River College	Review Number:	A-8			
b. action linked to the strategic plan 3		3	FRWMS consistency evaluated above.							
c. involves meadow landscapes and groundwater retention actions		1	Riparian-zone fencing will enhance stability of streambanks in meadow reach, but project is not likely to significantly restore water storage; see <i>Goal 1</i> above.							
d. likely to attain performance criteria		3	The performance criterion established in the Forum agreement are that native shrubs and grasses along stream corridors will increase over time; this vegetative recovery is likely to occur.							
e. likely to increase e	ducation/awareness	1	If the college institutes a long-term monitoring program, this project will have increased public education/awareness.							
Bylaw 7 – Focused on watersheds of SWP Upper Watershed reservoirs (Antelope, Davis, Frenchman) (Note: subsequently rejected as a priority in FRWMS)		0	Project is not in any of these watersheds.							
<i>Bylaw</i> 8 – Consistent with long-range planning (i.e. FRWMS)		3	FRWMS consistency evaluated above.							
Project Results										
Implementation documented		N	prepared by NRCS (althoug project record. Also, only t conducted. Finally, project sign acknowledging particip	inal annual report states that all project elements have been completed. It states that the grazing management plan was pared by NRCS (although the project agreement indicates that it would be prepared using Forum funds); a copy is not in ject record. Also, only two grazing practices demonstration/workshop (rather than three as per the Forum agreement) we ducted. Finally, project expenditures were apparently made for one item not in the funding agreement: construction of acknowledging participants in the project. As noted under the <i>monitoring</i> strategy element above, funds used for this accope expense may be needed for long-term monitoring.						
Success monitoring documented N		N	The final project progress report states that the proposed monitoring has been initiated, but the project record does not contain monitoring results, and neither the funding agreement nor the progress report indicates where monitoring was conducted.							
Lessons for future funding/implementation		appropriate cos	The project sponsor probably should have contributed funding to the project, which benefitted the college's instructional program. An appropriate cost-share would have been some or all of the costs for expansion of the corral and dry-lot area for the equine management program, depending upon the relative benefits to stream water quality and to the instructional program.							

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	ogram Review								
Project:	Sierra Valley Aquifer Testing			Sponsor:	Sierra Valley Groundwater Management District	Review Number:	A-9			
Funded Amount:	\$30,000			Fund:	А	Funding Date:	23may05			
Description:	Watershed intervention support: aquifer testing (pump testing of wells) at two (funding agreement main text) or three sites (funding agreement scope of work) (in the vicinities of Sattley, Beckwourth, and Loyalton) in two consecutive years, to determine aquifer characteristics (transmissivity and storage coefficient), in order to prove well interference of various levels of agricultural withdrawals and thereby facilitate SVGMD's adaptive management of the Sierra Valley groundwater basin. (Proper from SVGMD constitutes contractual scope of work in the Forum's funding agreement.)									
Forum Goal, Byl	law, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating	Rationale and/or Comments							
	3 – direct goal cont ) – no contribution o		ct policy consistency, 2	– demonstra	ted indirect contribution or consistency, 1 –	indeterminate contrib	oution or			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Set	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals							
Goal 1 - Augmented baseflow		1	If the transmissivity and storage-coefficient information derived from the well tests help provide a basis for the SVGMD to prevent periods of groundwater overdraft from the Sierra Valley groundwater basin during dry periods through regulatory or educational action, the project will likely have contributed to augmented baseflow in the Middle Fork of the Feather River.							
Goal 2 - Reduced sedimentation and improved bank protection		0	Project does not address this goal.							
<i>Goal 3</i> - Improved upland vegetation management		0	Project does not address this goal.							
Goal 4 - Increased groundwater retention/storage in major aquifers		1	If the transmissivity and storage-coefficient information derived from the well tests help provide a basis for the SVGMD to prevent periods of groundwater overdraft from the Sierra Valley groundwater basin during dry periods through regulatory or educational action, the project will have contributed to increased groundwater retention/storage in a major aquifer of the upper Feather River watershed.							
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Ma	nagement Str	ategy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location		3	Project is located in the Sierra Valley alluvial groundwater basin (DWR-defined), in the basin and range province east of the Sierra Nevada crest.							
Not road-decommissioning focus		3								
Involves designated high priority (high sediment flux) watersheds		3	Project is located in the priority Sierra Valley Subwatershed (although the project does address sediment yield).							
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ey groundwater	1	The relationship of the project to the prevention of overdraft of the Sierra Valley groundwater basin is unclear; the project proposal or project report does not address this relationship. The scope of work in the funding agreement suggests that the project purpose is to prevent well interference among neighboring wells rather than basin overdraft.							

Project Evaluation Matrix										
Project:	Sierra Valley Aqu	ifer Testing		Sponsor:	Sierra Valley Groundwater Management District	Review Number:	A-9			
Restores water storage and stability of meadow landforms		0	Stability of meadow landforms is not a foreseeable project outcome.							
Restores lost/degrade	d riparian systems	0	Protection or restoration of riparian systems is not a foreseeable project outcome.							
Increases upland vegetation cover through combination of intervention and management		0	Project does not address upland vegetation.							
Achieves more than o	ne resource benefit	0	Project apparently supports the single benefit ensuring equitable use of groundwater supplies among agricultural users in Sierra Valley.							
Leverages Forum funding	ding with other	0	The project was funded entirely by the Forum.							
Leverages Forum functions	ding with landowner	0	The tested wells are on private lands, but landowners did not contribute funding. Landowners were reimbursed for use of their electrical power.							
Involves landowner participation		0	The tested wells are on private lands, but landowners did not participate in their testing other than allowing the testing to be conducted .							
Project documents ava	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are available to the public.							
Involves or supports i	ntervention	1	May support SVGMD's potential intervention in groundwater withdrawals, but this is unclear.							
Tier and Type		Tier1 Type4	Preventative project, potentially involving governmental regulatory action.							
Includes monitoring f success/failure to mee		0	No formal monitoring of project implementation or project effects was proposed.							
Entails educational co	omponent	2	Project revealed the potential for well interference among irrigators.							
Involves innovative intervention or monitoring		1	The immediate project—well testing and hydrogeologic inference—is well established and therefore would not be considered innovative. Future groundwater management actions of SVGMD based on this information would be considered innovative, however, since this is one of the few groundwater management districts in the state, all of which developing management approaches unique to their groundwater conditions.							
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Fo	rum Bylaws								
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project conformity to Forum's selection principles:										
a. requested funding would be supplemented		0	The project was funded ent	irely by the Fo	vrum.					

Pro is at		if an Taatin		0		Devisor News	4.0			
Project:	Sierra Valley Aqu	liter lesting		Sponsor:	Sierra Valley Groundwater Management District	Review Number:	A-9			
b. action linked to the strategic plan 1		1	Possibly; the project may help implementation of a specific strategy of the FRWMS. See Addresses Sierra Valley groundwater overdraft above.							
c. involves meadow landscapes and groundwater retention actions		1	Possibly; the project may provide a basis for retaining groundwater during drought periods (see <i>Goal 4</i> ) and involves a meadow landscape.							
d. likely to attain performance criteria		2	Although no formal performance criteria were established, the project purpose of determining aquifer characteristics was likely to be achieved and was achieved.							
e. likely to increase education/awareness		2	Determination of aquifer characteristics has increased groundwater users' awareness of potential well interference in a specific locale.							
Bylaw 7 – Focused on watersheds of SWP Upper Watershed reservoirs (Antelope, Davis, Frenchman) (Note: subsequently rejected as a priority in FRWMS)		0	Project is not located in thes	e watersheds						
Bylaw 8 – Consistent with long-range planning (i.e. FRWMS)		1	Possibly; see Consistency of	Proposed P	roject with Priorities of the FRWMS above.					
Project Results										
Implementation documented		N	The project technical report indicates that only two tests were completed and they were both in the vicinity of Beckwourth (Goodwin Ranch and Green Gulch Ranch); no testing was conducted in the vicinities of Sattley and Loyalton as proposed. Also, a storage coefficient for the Green Gulch Ranch well was not determined.							
Success monitoring documented N		Ν	No monitoring of project implementation or use of project data was proposed.							
		-	should be directed at assistin uring drought periods.	g the Distric	in using the hydrogeologic information to effect	ively implement ground	water			
Project Evalu	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	grain Review								
--	---	---	---	---	--	-------------------------	---------------------	--	--	
Project:	Red Clover Creek	Monitoring		Sponsor:	Plumas Geo-Hydrology	Review Number:	A-10			
Funded Amount:		\$28,000		Fund:	А	Funding Date:	23may05; 23may06			
Description:	aquifer. Includes rev piezometers and more environmental isotop	hed intervention support: evaluation of pre- and post-project groundwater storage and enhanced baseflow from a pond-and-plug restoration project in an a Includes reviewing past streamflow and groundwater monitoring data collected by the Feather River CRM in the upper Feather River watershed, installing eters and monitoring groundwater levels in them, monitoring stream stage as a surrogate for flow where stage-discharge rating curves do not exist, and sa mental isotope tracers in stream and groundwater emanating as springs, as well as in snow and rain. The latter element is intended to determine the degree charge of the floodplain aquifer is due to stream recharge or upland groundwater recharge. Post-project monitoring is limited to one year.								
Forum Goal, By	law, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments					
	3 – direct goal cont 0 – no contribution o		ct policy consistency, 2	- demonstrat	ed indirect contribution or consistency, 1	- indeterminate contril	oution or			
Consistency of Prop	oosed Project with Se	ttlement Agreen	nent Goals							
project, and applicabili developing a methodol levels, this project coul		project, and applicability to developing a methodology	o other ground to measure ba nceivably infl	nship of restored floodplain aquifer storage to b water basins in the upper Feather River watersh seflow augmentation from a meadow restoration uence restoration designs of other projects such	ed is unknown. Howeve n project that raises grou	r, by ndwater				
Goal 2 - Reduced sec improved ba	limentation and ank protection	1	influence design such that f	loodplain gro	studies in other locations prior to watershed re indwater storage and baseflow is improved, wh k erosion in subsequent projects.					
Goal 3 - Improved up managemen	, U	0	Information obtained throu vegetation management.	mation obtained through this study and similar studies in other locations would not be directed at improving upland tation management.						
Goal 4 - Increased gr retention/sto aquifers	roundwater prage in major	1			studies in other locations prior to watershed re indwater storage is improved in subsequent pro		aceivably			
Consistency of Prop	oosed Project with Pri	iorities of the Fe	ather River Watershed Mar	nagement Stra	ategy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location	ide location 3 Project is located in the Clover Valley alluvial groundwater basin (DWR-defined) in the Basin and Range provinc Sierra Nevada crest.				ce east of the					
Not road-decommiss	ioning focus	3	Project is not directed at be	nefits of road	decommissioning.					
Involves designated l sediment flux) w		3	Located in the Red Clover	over Subwatershed, Main Stem.						

Project Evalu	ation Matrix						
Project:	Red Clover Creek	Monitoring		Sponsor:	Plumas Geo-Hydrology	Review Number:	A-10
Addresses Sierra Val overdraft	ley groundwater	1	Project methodology might groundwater recharge in the		projects in the Sierra Valley groundwater basin uifer.	and conceivably improve	2
Restores water storag meadow landforr		1	could conceivably increase	groundwater s	nd similar studies in other locations, by affecting torage and baseflow for subsequent projects, wh stability of meadow landforms.		
Restores lost/degrade	ed riparian systems	1	Riparian systems in other p	roject areas co	uld also indirectly benefit from results of this st	udy and similar studies.	
Increases upland veg combination of in management	etation cover through ntervention and	0	Information obtained through	gh this study a	nd similar studies is not directed at improving u	pland vegetation manage	ement.
Achieves more than	one resource benefit	1			ntervention design of other projects could result ian habitat and bank stability, in turn benefitting		
Leverages Forum fur funding	nding with other	3	Study includes hydrologist' the Feather River CRM usin		onitoring of groundwater and stream-channel wang sources.	ater surface elevations co	llected by
Leverages Forum fur contributions	nding with landowner	0	Landowner is owner of the	Goodwin Ran	ch. No contribution from the landowner is invo	lved.	
Involves landowner p	participation	0	No participation by the land	downer is prop	osed.		
Project documents av	vailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are a	vailable to the	public.		
Involves or supports	intervention	1	Information obtained through projects.	gh this and sin	ilar studies may conceivably be used to support	t future design of interven	ntion
Tier and Type		0	Information obtained through	gh this and sin	ilar studies may conceivably be used to improv	e Tier 1, Type 1 projects	
Includes monitoring success/failure to me		0	No monitoring of project in	nplementation	or success was established (project implementation	tion monitoring).	
Entails educational c	omponent	3	The purpose of the project is of intervention projects.	is to increase t	nderstanding of floodplain aquifer recharge and	discharge, to the benefit	of designers
Involves innovative i monitoring	ntervention or	3	Project involves innovative (environmental process mo		ing environmental isotopes to study recharge an	d discharge of floodplain	n aquifers
Consistency of Prop	oosed Project with For	rum Bylaws	·				
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project conselection principles:	nformity to Forum's						

FIOJECI Evalu	lation Matrix									
Project:	Red Clover Creel	<b>Monitoring</b>		Sponsor:         Plumas Geo-Hydrology         Review Number:         A-						
a. requested funding supplemented	g would be	3	See Leverages Forum funding with other funding above.							
b. action linked to th	he strategic plan	3	See Consistency of Proposed Project with Priorities of the FRWMS above.							
c. involves meadow groundwater reter	-	3	The project location is a meadow landscapes; project goal is to develop methodologies for understanding the potential benefits of groundwater retention actions.							
d. likely to attain pe	rformance criteria	1	No specific performance criteria were formally established. Because of the complexity of issues regarding use of environmental tracers, it is not clear that the sources of waters recharging the meadow aquifer will be determined. However the source of recharge waters is of secondary importance to the generally independent issue of how newly-created storage augments dry-season baseflow.							
e. likely to increase education/awareness 3 H			Project is likely to increases awareness of patterns of floodplain aquifer recharge and discharge.							
Bylaw 7 – Focused on watersheds of SWP Upper Watershed reservoirs (Antelope, Davis, Frenchman) (Note: subsequently rejected as a priority in FRWMS)0		0	The project was not located in these watersheds.							
<i>Bylaw 8</i> – Consisten planning (i.e. FRWM		3	Yes; see Consistency of Pro	posed Project	with Priorities of the FRWMS above.					
Project Results										
Implementation docu	umented	na			project report, according to a amendment to t as delayed data collection to summer 2008.	he original funding agreen	nent, was			
Success monitoring	documented	na	Determination of project suc	ccess awaits su	bmittal of the final report.					
Lessons for future funding/implementat	tion	program by de	n with watershed stakeholders and a panel of technical experts, the Forum should take an active role in formulating a research veloping a research plan that identifies and prioritizes issues for which more information is needed to ensure that intervention optimally achieve reversal of stream incision and otherwise meet the goals of the Monterey Settlement.							

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua		ogram Review								
Project:	Clark's Creek As	pen Restoratio	on	Sponsor:	Plumas National Forest (PNF)	Review Number:	A-11			
Funded Amount:		\$84,500		Fund:	А	Funding Date:	23may05			
Description:	Watershed interventi funding covers project	<i>ion:</i> Removal of ct design and pe	conifers encroaching into asp rmitting. (Proposal from PNF	pen stands to in constitutes the	crease water yield on about 324 acres along a scope of work in the Forum's funding agreen	a tributary to Last Chance C nent.)	reek.; Forum			
Forum Goal, Byl	m Goal, Bylaw, or Strategy Rating				Rationale and/or Comments					
Evaluation Codes: consistency, <u>or</u> C	3 – direct goal cont ) – no contribution o	tribution or dire or consistency.	ct policy consistency, 2	- demonstrat	ed indirect contribution or consistency,	1 – indeterminate contrib	oution or			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	ment Goals							
					duced canopy interception and subsequent ev y an estimated 125 acre-feet per year.	raporation) resulting from the	ne vegetation			
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba		3	Increased plant litter follow conditions under conifers.	ving aspen rest	oration will provide better soil cover and pro-	mote more infiltration, relat	ive to			
Goal 3 - Improved up management	-	3	The aspen stand is distribut	ted so as to con	stitute both streamside vegetation and uplane	d vegetation.				
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/stor aquifers	oundwater rage in major	3	Reduced evapotranspiration Last Chance Creek Valley		flows in Clark's Creek and thereby promote asin.	increased groundwater stor	age in the			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	iorities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Mar	nagement Stra	itegy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location		3	Last Chance Creek Valley	alluvial ground	lwater basin, in the Basin and Range province	e east of the Sierra crest.				
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	3	No road decommissioning	element.						
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	Project is situated in Last C	ated in Last Chance Subwatershed, Clark's Creek Upstream.						
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ey groundwater	0								
Restores water storage meadow landform		3	Regarding water storage, so Creek will diminish slightly	ee Goals 1 and y, incremental	4 above. By promoting more infiltration of y increasing the stability of streambnaks and	runoff, peak streamflows ir meadow landforms.	Last Chance			
Restores lost/degraded	d riparian systems	3	A portion of the aspen stan	ds to be restor	ed are considered riparian systems.					

Project Evalua	ation watrix									
Project:	Clark's Creek Asp	oen Restoratio	on	Review Number:	A-11					
Increases upland vege combination of in management		3			n involves uplands. In both upland and ripariar led to promote adequate aspen regeneration.	a zones, modification of g	grazing			
Achieves more than o	ne resource benefit	3	As described above, project would improve retention of water to increase base flows, reduce sedimentation, protect streambanks, improve upland vegetation, and improve groundwater recharge. It would also restore important elements of landscape-level plant species/wildlife habitat diversity.							
Leverages Forum fun funding	ding with other	3	USFS will fund project imp	lementation; t	he Forum funding is being used for project plan	ning, design, and permit	ing.			
Leverages Forum fun contributions	ding with landowner	3	USFS is landowner; see pre	eceding strateg	y item.					
Involves landowner p	articipation	3	USFS is landowner and wil project.	l secure a cont	ractor and oversee project implementation. US	FS will also monitor resu	lts of			
Project documents av	ailable to the public	Y	All Forum documents are a	vailable to the	public.					
Involves or supports i	ntervention	3	Direct intervention to alter	watershed cov	er.					
Tier and Type		Tier2 Type1			nances and improves the sustainability of the first ndwater storage in the Last Chance Creek Valle		undertaken			
Includes monitoring f success/failure to mee		3	ratios, aspen size class and addition, photodocumentati	condition, and on will be col	sor in the Forum's records includes measuring a browsing intensities along transects during the ected. Implementation of BMP to protect soils d conducted by the USFS, not through use of Fo	first decade after restorat during conifer removal v	ion. In			
Entails educational co	omponent	0	None proposed.							
Involves innovative in monitoring	ntervention or	3			water loss in the Feather River watershed is stil en undertaken in the watershed.	l a relatively innovative i	ntervention,			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws								
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project cor selection principles:	formity to Forum's									
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	3	USFS will fund project imp	lementation; t	he Forum funding is being used for project plan	ning, design, and permit	ing.			
b. action linked to the	e strategic plan	3	See foregoing section addre	essing Consist	ency of Proposed Project with Priorities of the I	FRWMS.				

Project:	Clark's Creek As	pen Restoratio	on	Sponsor:	Plumas National Forest (PNF)	<b>Review Number:</b>	A-11			
c. involves meadow l groundwater retent	-	3			als 1 and 4 above. By promoting more infiltrati incrementally increasing the stability of meado					
d. likely to attain per	d. likely to attain performance criteria		Specific performance criteria relative to monitoring variables are not stated in project proposal. However, the intended type conversion and increased water yield are likely to be achieved, if proposed adaptive management of range livestock is conducted.							
e. likely to increase education/awareness 0		0	No education/awareness component.							
Bylaw 7 – Focused on watersheds of SWP Upper Watershed reservoirs (Antelope, Davis, Frenchman) (Note: subsequently rejected as a priority in FRWMS)		0	Project is not in these water	sheds.						
Bylaw 8 – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWM	0 0	3	Yes; see Consistency of Pro	f Proposed Project with Priorities of the FRWMS above.						
Project Results										
Implementation docu	mented	na	Implementation of proposed Restoration actions are pend		n (element funded by the Forum) is documented	d via annual reports and i	nvoices.			
Success monitoring d	ocumented	na	Results of baseline monitor pending restoration actions.	-	the Forum's records; BMP implementation and	post-implementation mo	nitoring is			
Lessons for future funding/implementati	on	Aspen restoration with the Forum		e Forum, since	it can meet all four goals of the Monterey Agre	ement, and can be highly	consistent			

Plumas Watershee Project Evalua	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	ogram Review					
Project:	"Four Creeks" Mo	onitoring (10 p	permanent stations)	Sponsor:	Feather River CRM	Review Number:	A-12
Funded Amount:		\$25,000		Fund:	А	Funding Date:	23may05
Description:	performance-effects	s of watershed re		dflow, and water	itoring, data reduction, and analysis) at 10 sta temperature regimes. (Note: "Four Creeks" is t Development).		
Forum Goal, By	law, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments		
	3 – direct goal cont 0 – no contribution o		ct policy consistency,	2 – demonstrat	ed indirect contribution or consistency,	1 – indeterminate contrit	oution or
Consistency of Prop	oosed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals				
Goal 1 - Augmented	baseflow	2	Project is monitoring con subsequent meadow resto		and plug intervention projects that augment	paseflow; results affect desi	gn of
	<i>coal 2</i> - Reduced sedimentation and 1 Adaptive managem yield from future p.				ing results may also result in improvements t	o bank protection and reduc	ed sedimer
Goal 3 - Improved up management		0	Upland vegetation resour	ces are not affec	ted by monitoring variables.		
Goal 4 - Increased gr retention/sto aquifers	oundwater orage in major	2	Project is monitoring con design of subsequent mea		and plug intervention projects that increase g projects.	roundwater retention; resul	ts affect
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed M	anagement Stra	ntegy (FRWMS)		
Eastside location		3			the following DWR-defined groundwater ba and Mohawk Valley, all in the basin and rang		
Not road-decommissi	ioning focus	3					
Involves designated high priority (high sediment flux) watersheds 3 Funded monitoring stations are located in the following high-priority watersheds: Last Chance Subwatershed, Main Stem Clover Subwatershed, Main Stem; Lower Indian Creek Subwatershed, Main Stem and Indian Creek, Taylorsville Re Spanish Creek Subwatershed, Main Stem; and Lake Davis-Long Valley Subwatershed, Sulphur Creek.							
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ley groundwater	0	No stations are located in	the Sierra Valle	y groundwater basin.		
Restores water storag meadow landform	•	1	See Goals 2 and 4.				

Project Evalua	ation Matrix									
Project:	"Four Creeks" Mo	onitoring (10 p	permanent stations)	Sponsor:	Feather River CRM	<b>Review Number:</b>	A-12			
Restores lost/degraded	l riparian systems	1	Adaptive management driv	en by monito	ring results may result in restoration of riparian v	egetation in future proje	ects.			
Increases upland veget combination of int management		0	Upland vegetation resource	Upland vegetation resources are not affected by monitoring variables.						
Achieves more than or	ne resource benefit	2	Adaptive management driven by monitoring results is likely to result in increased groundwater storage, baseflow, restoration of riparian systems, and reduced sediment yield in future projects.							
Leverages Forum fund funding	ling with other	3			quipment purchased and installed with Clean Wa ties were to be conducted by volunteers, funded					
Leverages Forum func- contributions	ling with landowner	0	Landowners grant access for	or monitoring,	but do not provide financial support.					
Involves landowner pa	articipation	3	Landowners grant access for	or monitoring.						
Project documents ava	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are a	vailable to the	public.					
Involves or supports in	ntervention	3	Monitoring restoration effe	cts supports a	lditional pond and plug intervention projects.					
Tier and Type		Tier1 Type1			ver Type 4 applies to preventative, governmental projects in the treated watersheds.	planning, and regulator	ry actions.			
Includes monitoring for success/failure to meet		3			um-funded project entails noting whether a water ons relevant to watershed stakeholders.	shed monitoring report	is produced,			
Entails educational con	mponent	3	Monitoring results comprise and B-8).	e key informa	ion to use in watershed education and outreach p	rograms (e.g. projects E	B-2, B-5, B-6,			
Involves innovative in monitoring	tervention or	1			gram is inherently innovative, as a result of non- generally are designed around established hydrolo		shed by the			
Consistency of Propo	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws								
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project confiselection principles:	formity to Forum's									
a. requested funding v supplemented	would be	3	See Leverages Forum funde	ing with other	<i>funding</i> above.					
b. action linked to the	strategic plan	3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.						

Project:	"Four Creeks" M	onitoring (10 J	permanent stations) Sponsor: Feather River CRM Review Number: A-1						
c. involves meadow l groundwater retent	-	3	See Goal 2 and Eastside L	ocation above.					
d. likely to attain perf	formance criteria	3	Performance criteria include completion of a watershed monitoring report, which includes data analysis and conclusions directed at watershed stakeholder; such a report was produced.						
e. likely to increase e	e. likely to increase education/awareness		The type of monitoring results reported in the monitoring report will be vital information sources for watershed education/awareness.						
Bylaw 7 – Focused on watersheds of SWP Upper Watershed reservoirs (Antelope, Davis, Frenchman) (Note: subsequently rejected as a priority in FRWMS)		1	Two of the ten monitoring stations are downstream of Antelope reservoir.						
<i>Bylaw 8</i> – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWMS		3	FRWMS consistency evalu	RWMS consistency evaluated above					
Project Results									
Implementation docur	nented	Y	Via quarterly report/invoic	/invoices.					
Success monitoring documented Y Resulting mon		Resulting monitoring report	Resulting monitoring report submitted.						
Lessons for future This monitoring has verified be funding/implementation demonstrably attenuated peak f			attenuated peak flow and ext	ended duration	chnology. For example, the Big Flat pond and pl of baseflow. The projects in Last Chance Creel es, indirectly indicating that baseflow has been en	k Valley groundwater ba			

Plumas Watershee Project Evalua		ogram Review							
Project:	Last Chance Cree	ek – Jordan Ci	reek Restoration	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	A-13		
Funded Amount:		\$63,995		Fund:	A	Funding Date:	23may05		
Description:	Watershed intervent	ion: Raised strea	am and ground water surface	elevation in al	uvial body using pond-and-plug technology				
Forum Goal, By	Evaluation w, or Strategy Rating				Rationale and/or Comments				
	3 – direct goal cont ) – no contribution c		ct policy consistency, 2	– demonstrat	ed indirect contribution or consistency, 1	- indeterminate contrib	oution or		
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ettlement Agreer	nent Goals						
Goal 1 - Augmented	baseflow	3	Increasing shallow aquifer	groundwater s	torage will result in augmented baseflow; See C	Goal 4.			
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	imentation and nk protection	3	Streamflow removed from entrenched channel and restored to remnant channel on meadow surface, eliminating widening of incised channel and resulting sediment yield, and facilitating growth of stabilizing bank vegetation.						
Goal 3 - Improved up management									
Goal 4 - Increased group retention/sto aquifers	oundwater rage in major	3	Prevents further channel de Causes water table to rise a	egradation/wid an average of 7	ening and raises stream and groundwater surfaction feet over an affected area of about 50 acres.	e elevations in eastside a	lluvial basin.		
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pr	iorities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Ma	nagement Stra	ategy (FRWMS)				
Eastside location		3	At Last Chance – Jordan C Basin and Range province		ce in Last Chance Creek Valley alluvial ground ra Nevada crest	lwater basin (DWR-defin	ed), in the		
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	3							
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	Last Chance Subwatershed	l, Main Stem.					
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ley groundwater	0		-					
Restores water storag meadow landform		3	See Goals 2 and 4.						
Restores lost/degrade	d riparian systems	3	Restores flow to remnant c persist/increase with stabil		dow surface. Riparian vegetation planted to standform.	abilize plugs and will tend	l to		

Project Evalua	ation Matrix									
Project:	Last Chance Cree	k – Jordan Ci	reek Restoration	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	A-13			
Increases upland vege combination of int management		0	Project will not affect uplar	nd vegetation.						
Achieves more than or	ne resource benefit	3	Goundwater/baseflow augmentation, improved clarity of streamflow, increased and better managed riparian habitat and livestock forage.							
Leverages Forum fund funding	ling with other	3	CALFED funding of simila	r projects on	idjacent reaches of the two streams. USFS dona	ted fencing materials.				
Leverages Forum functions	ling with landowner	3	Landowner is USFS, which vegetation.	contributed f	encing and is managing livestock to ensure estab	lishment and recovery o	f riparian			
Involves landowner pa	articipation	3	Landowner agreement to pr	cotect project	from grazing until vegetation has established/reco	overed.				
Project documents ava	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are a	vailable to the	public.					
Involves or supports in	ntervention	3	Direct watershed intervention	on.						
Tier and Type		Type1 Tier1								
Includes monitoring for success/failure to mee		3	Monitoring includes continue photodocumentation of more		ow and water temperature in Last Chance Creek ( rian change.	0.5 mile downstream, an	d			
Entails educational co	mponent	1	No specific component, but	project may	be used for water-resource restoration tours.					
Involves innovative in monitoring	tervention or	3	The pond and plug design i	s an innovativ	e and apparently successful method of restoring	water table elevations.				
Consistency of Propo	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws								
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project conselection principles:	formity to Forum's									
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	3	See Leverages Forum fundi	ing with other	<i>funding</i> above					
b. action linked to the	strategic plan	3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.						
c. involves meadow la groundwater retent		3	See Goal 4 above.							
d. likely to attain perf	ormance criteria	3			er summer baseflows, cooler summer water temp getation, which were likely to be attained.	peratures at downstream	monitoring			

Project Evalua							
Project:	Last Chance Cree	ek – Jordan C	reek Restoration	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	A-13
e. likely to increase e	education/awareness	1	No specific component, bu	t project may	be used for water-resource restoration tours.		
Bylaw 7 – Focused or SWP Upper Watershe (Antelope, Davis, Fre subsequently rejected FRWMS)	ed reservoirs nchman) ( <i>Note:</i>	0	Not located in these watersheds.				
Bylaw 8 – Consistent with long-range   3   FRWMS consistent     planning (i.e. FRWMS)   3				ated above.			
Project Results							
Implementation documentation	mented	Y	Via quarterly and annual re	eports and invo	ices.		
Success monitoring documented Y Monitored streamflow/ change, are not in proje Because monitoring files and on Monitoring Program re Monitoring data indicat areas, result in increase		change, are not in project r Because monitoring is con- monitoring files and on the Monitoring Program report Monitoring data indicate th	ecord. Monito ducted with fu website, <u>www</u> t. The Forum nat pond-and-p parian vegetat	At Chance Creek downstream, and photodocumen and groundwater-depth and vegetation data not in ands from several sources, monitoring data is store <i>feather-river-crm.org/monitoring</i> , and summariz s one of the monitoring program funders. Aug projects, including this project, successfully r on and may be augmenting dry-season streamflow temperatures.	a project record. ed in the CRM's centralized yearly in a annual W aise groundwater levels	zed Vatershed in treated	
Lessons for future funding/implementati	on	Pond-and-plug	g projects provide a very dire	ct and effectiv	e means of meeting the goals of the Settlement A	greement.	

Plumas Watershee Project Evalu	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	ogram Review						
Project:	Silver Creek in M	eadow Valley	(Burney's)	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	A-14	
Funded Amount:		\$51,000		Fund:	А	Funding Date:	23may06	
Description:	Watershed interventi	on: Stabilized w	ater surface elevation in an a	alluvial aquifer,	and reduced sediment yield, using a suite of cha	annel/floodplain actions		
Forum Goal, By	orum Goal, Bylaw, or Strategy Rating				Rationale and/or Comments			
	3 – direct goal cont 0 – no contribution o		ct policy consistency, 2	- demonstrat	ed indirect contribution or consistency, 1	<ul> <li>indeterminate contrib</li> </ul>	oution or	
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	ment Goals					
Goal 1 - Augmented baseflow   3   Prevents reduction, and				gments slightly	, as a result of maintained or increased ground	water storage; see Goal 4		
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	limentation and ink protection	3	Actions are designed to stabilize the channel from further degradation or widening, thereby acting as bank protective reducing bank erosion					
Goal 3 - Improved up management	-	0	Project will not affect upla	nd vegetation.				
Goal 4 - Increased gr retention/sto aquifers	oundwater rage in major	3		U	ening and thereby prevents further reductions in to no-action. Also results in incremental increa		ssociated	
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Ma	nagement Stra	itegy (FRWMS)			
Eastside location		3	In the Meadow Valley allu crest.	vial groundwa	er basin (DWR-defined), in the Basin and Ran	ge province east of the Si	erra Nevada	
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	3						
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	Spanish Creek Subwatershed, Main Stem or Upper Spanish Creek					
Addresses Sierra Val overdraft	ley groundwater	0						
Restores water storag meadow landform		3	See Goals 2 and 4.					
Restores lost/degrade	d riparian systems	3	Riparian vegetation covera	ge will increas	e, both via initial planting and through natural	colonization of the stabili	zed site.	

Project Evalua	ation Matrix									
Project:	Silver Creek in Me	eadow Valley	(Burney's)	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	A-14			
Increases upland vege combination of in management		0	Project will not affect uplan	Project will not affect upland vegetation.						
Achieves more than o	ne resource benefit	3	Reduced sediment yield through channel stabilization, improved riparian habitat, prevent of further loss of groundwater storage and slightly increases it.							
Leverages Forum fund funding	ling with other	0	None proposed.							
Leverages Forum fund contributions	ling with landowner	3	Landowner reportedly contr	ributed \$1,000	in undefined <i>in-kind services</i> , but no informatio	n regarding it is in the H	Forum's files.			
Involves landowner participation 1			Landowner has apparently formally agreed to protect the project area and manage it for continued recovery, with no time limit.; agreement is not in project record.							
Project documents ava	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are available to the public.							
involves or supports intervention 3			Direct watershed intervention	on						
Tier and Type		Tier1 Type1	Tier-type elements of retention of water to increase base flows and improvement of groundwater recharge are achieved primarily through prevention of reduced groundwater recharge and base flow, with only slight increases.							
			Note: the project record doe prepared as required for this		that a written land management plan for post-pr	oject recovery has been	or will be			
Includes monitoring for success/failure to mee		3	Proposed monitoring includ	les photodocu	mentation of morphologic/riparian change.					
Entails educational co	mponent	1	No specific component, but	project may l	be used for water resource restoration tours.					
Involves innovative in monitoring	tervention or	0	Intervention actions and mo	onitoring tech	iques are well-established.					
Consistency of Prope	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws								
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project con selection principles:	formity to Forum's									
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	0	None proposed.							
b. action linked to the	e strategic plan	3	FRWMS consistency evaluation	ated above.						

FIOJECI Evalua										
Project:	Silver Creek in M	eadow Valley	(Burney's)	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	A-14			
c. involves meadow l groundwater retent		3	See Goal 4 and Eastside Lo	ocation above.						
d. likely to attain per	d. likely to attain performance criteria 3		<i>Performance criterion</i> established is continued integrity and stability of each project feature and the channel itself. The project features are likely to result in meeting these performance criteria.							
e. likely to increase e	ducation/awareness	1	No specific component, but	t project may l	be used for water resource restoration tours.					
Bylaw 7 – Focused on watersheds of SWP Upper Watershed reservoirs (Antelope, Davis, Frenchman) (Note: subsequently rejected as a priority in FRWMS)		0	No located in these watersheds.							
Bylaw 8 – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWM		3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.						
Project Results										
Implementation docu	mented	na	Project construction pendin	ıg.						
Success monitoring de	ocumented	na	Project construction pendin	ıg.						
Lessons for future funding/implementati	on	Landowner co	ntribution and participation s	hould be bette	r defined and documented.					

Plumas Watershee Project Evalu	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	ogram Review	,					
Project:	Spanish Creek in	Meadow Valle	ey (Kellet's)	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	A-15	
Funded Amount:		\$147,000	1	Fund:	А	Funding Date:	23may06	
Description:	Watershed interventi	ion: Stabilized w	ater surface elevation in an a	alluvial aquifer,	and reduced sediment yield, using a suite of cha	annel/floodplain actions		
Forum Goal, By	Goal, Bylaw, or Strategy Rating				Rationale and/or Comments			
	3 – direct goal cont 0 – no contribution o		ct policy consistency, 2	2 – demonstrat	ed indirect contribution or consistency, 1	<ul> <li>indeterminate contribution</li> </ul>	oution or	
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	ment Goals					
Goal 1 - Augmented baseflow   3   Prevents reduction				gments slightly;	see Goal 4			
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	limentation and ank protection	3	Actions are designed to stabilize the channel from further degradation or widening, thereby acting as bank proto reducing bank erosion					
Goal 3 - Improved up management		0	Project will not affect upla	and vegetation.				
Goal 4 - Increased gr retention/sto aquifers	oundwater orage in major	3			ening and thereby prevents further reductions in to no-action. Also results in an incremental in		ssociated	
Consistency of Prop	oosed Project with Pri	iorities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Ma	anagement Stra	tegy (FRWMS)			
Eastside location		3	In the Meadow Valley allu crest.	uvial groundwat	er basin (DWR-defined), in the Basin and Ran	ge province east of the Si	erra Nevada	
Not road-decommissi	ioning focus	3						
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	Spanish Creek Subwatershed, Main Stem or Upper Spanish Creek					
Addresses Sierra Val overdraft	ley groundwater	0						
Restores water storag meadow landform		3	Yes; see Goals 2 and 4.					
Restores lost/degrade	d riparian systems	3	Riparian vegetation covera	age will increas	e, both via initial planting and through natural	colonization of the stabil	ized site.	

Project Evalu	ation Matrix										
Project:	Spanish Creek in	Meadow Valle	ey (Kellet's)	Kellet's)Sponsor:Feather River Coordinated Resource Management GroupReview Number:A							
Increases upland veg combination of i management	getation cover through ntervention and	0	Project will not affect uplar	Project will not affect upland vegetation.							
Achieves more than	one resource benefit	3	Reduced sediment yield, improved riparian habitat, prevent of further loss of groundwater storage and slight increase.								
Leverages Forum fu funding	nding with other	3	Plumas County, for culvert installation.								
Leverages Forum fu contributions	nding with landowner	3	Landowner to contribute \$1	,000 in undef	ined in-kind services.						
Involves landowner	participation	1	Landowner has apparently formally agreed to protect the project area and manage it for continued recovery, with no time limit; agreement is not in project record.								
Project documents a	vailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are a	Il Forum documents are available to the public							
Involves or supports intervention 3			Direct watershed intervention	on.							
Tier and Type	Fier and Type Tier1 Type				o increase base flows and improvement of ground groundwater recharge and base flow, with only sl		ieved				
			Note: the project record doe prepared as required for thi		that a written land management plan for post-pro	oject recovery has been	or will be				
Includes monitoring success/failure to me (defined by Tier & T	eet intervention goals	3	Proposed monitoring includes photodocumentation of morphologic/riparian change.								
Entails educational of	component	1	No specific component, but	t project may l	be used for water-resource restoration tours.						
Involves innovative monitoring	intervention or	0	Intervention actions and mo	onitoring tech	iques are well-established.						
Consistency of Pro	posed Project with Fo	rum Bylaws									
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project co selection principles:	onformity to Forum's										
a. requested funding supplemented	g would be	3	By Plumas County.								
b. action linked to the	he strategic plan	3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.							

FIOJECI Evalua									
Project:	Spanish Creek in	Meadow Valle	ey (Kellet's)	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	A-15		
c. involves meadow l groundwater retent	-	3	Yes; see Goal 4 and Eastsid	<i>de Location</i> at	ove.				
		<i>Performance criterion</i> established is continued integrity and stability of each project feature and the channel itself. The project features are likely to result in meeting these performance criteria.							
e. likely to increase education/awareness 1 No specific		No specific component, but	t project may b	e used for water-resource restoration tours.					
		No located in these watersh	ieds.						
Bylaw 8 – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWM		3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.					
Project Results									
Implementation documentation document	mented	na	Project construction pendin	.g.					
Success monitoring de	ocumented	na	Project construction pendin	.g.					
Lessons for future funding/implementation	on	Landowner con	ntribution and participation s	hould be bette	r defined and documented.				

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua		gram Review							
Project:	Ramelli Ditch Rep	lacement		Sponsor:	Plumas National Forest	Review Number:	A-16		
Funded Amount:		\$85,000		Fund:	A	Funding Date:	23may06		
Description:			ace pipeline in a 1.5 mile-long ranch irrigation ditch to avoid sediment yield from impending ditch failure. (Note: project proposal s or the funding agreement.)						
Forum Goal, Byla	Forum Goal, Bylaw, or Strategy Rating Ration								
Evaluation Codes: consistency, <u>or</u> 0			ct policy consistency, 2 -	- demonstrat	red indirect contribution or consistency, 1 –	indeterminate contrib	oution or		
Consistency of Propo	osed Project with Set	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals						
the Middle Fork of the Feather River. Pip drawn through the ditch for pasture irriga Pond (source for ditch flow) or from incre Davis, possible reduced groundwater rech					which probably incrementally increased baseflow ping the ditch flow terminates this seepage, with t tion, resulting in incrementally larger groundwate ementally increased flow in Grizzly Creek, or, if a harge. The net result of the ditch piping project o rds contain no assessment of probably changes in	the result that less water er recharge from the Gr more water is retained in n baseflow in the MFFI	will be izzly Ice n Lake R may be		
Goal 2 - Reduced sedi improved bar		3	The primary purpose of the Creek.	project is to p	revent the ditch from failing and discharging wat	er and eroding soils inter	o Grizzly		
Goal 3 - Improved upl management	U	1	and the pasture would be co from the uplands". No anal In the absence of pasture im	onverted to a " lysis by the sp rigation, the la	h were to fail in the absence of the project, downs dry dust bowl of weeds and bare ground, which wo onsor of this potential outcome in the absence of nds may revert to native dry meadow grassland o ture grasses but with less evapotranspiration loss	would exacerbate sedim the project is in the For or coniferous forest, whi	ent discharge um's records		
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/stor aquifers		0	See Goal 1 above.						
Consistency of Propo	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Mar	nagement Stra	ategy (FRWMS)				
Eastside location		3	Project is located in the Sierra Valley alluvial groundwater basin, in the Basin and Range province east of the Sierra Nevada crest.						
Not road-decommission	oning focus	3	No road decommissioning i	is proposed.					
Involves designated hi sediment flux) wa		3	Project is in the Sierra Valle	ey Subwatersł	ned.				

Project Evalua									
Project:	Ramelli Ditch Rep	lacement		Sponsor:	Plumas National Forest	Review Number:	A-16		
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ley groundwater	0	The project is located in Sie on groundwater recharge or		t as described under Goal 1 above, the project is	s likely neutral with resp	ect to effects		
Restores water storag meadow landform		0	Regarding water storage, se Grizzly Creek. However, C		e. The project restores ditch stablility and there s not a meadow landform.	fore bank and channel st	ability of		
Restores lost/degrade	d riparian systems	1	Project may prevent damage episode in absence of the di		parian systems along Grizzly Creek, depending ject.	upon the nature of a ditc	h failure		
Increases upland vege combination of in management		1	Regarding intervention, see	Goal 3 above					
Achieves more than o	one resource benefit	3	Water quality protection (reproductivity.	duced sedime	ntation and possible streambank protection) and	preservation of agricult	ıral		
Leverages Forum fun funding	ding with other	3	Major funding from the National Forest Foundation Centennial Year Challenge, and design and environmental docur costs covered by sponsor (USFS).						
Leverages Forum fun contributions	ding with landowner	3	Although the ditch/pipeline crosses several parcels in private ownership, the ditch easement and benefitting irrigated lands are now National Forest System Lands. The federal landowner contributed costs of project design and environmental clearance.						
Involves landowner p	participation	3	The USFS secured funding	and project ap	provals, solicited a construction constractor, and	d oversaw the construction	on.		
Project documents av	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are a (e.g. quarterly Schedule of I		public. USFS has several processes for ensurin	g public notice of all of i	t projects		
Involves or supports i	intervention	3	Direct intervention to protect	ct water qualit	у.				
Tier and Type		Tier1 Type4	Preventative project (althou	gh this tier-ty	be category primarily entails land-use regulatory	v actions).			
Includes monitoring f success/failure to mee		0	The project scope of work (	proposal) doe	s not specify or discuss any project monitoring.				
Entails educational co	omponent	0	No educational component.						
Involves innovative in monitoring	ntervention or	0	Replacement of open ditch	with piped flo	w has been undertaken extensively in recent yea	urs.			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws							
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project cor selection principles:	nformity to Forum's								

Project:	Ramelli Ditch Re	placement	Sponsor:Plumas National ForestReview Number:							
a. requested fund supplemented	ling would be	3	See Leverages Forum fundi	ng with other fun	ding above.					
b. action linked to	o the strategic plan	3	See Consistency of Propose	d Project with Pr	iorities of the FRWMS above.					
	ow landscapes and etention actions	0	No groundwater retention ad <i>landforms</i> section above.	ction. Does not in	nvolve meadow landscape. See <i>Restores w</i>	ater storage and stability	of meadow			
					itoring) were not formally established, it ca g water to a pipe rather than an erodible dite					
e. likely to increa	ase education/awareness	0	No education/awareness con	ducation/awareness component.						
SWP Upper Wate (Antelope, Davis,	ed on watersheds of ershed reservoirs , Frenchman) ( <i>Note:</i> cted as a priority in	0	Project is not in these water	sheds.						
<i>Bylaw 8</i> – Consist planning (i.e. FRV	tent with long-range WMS)	3	Yes; see Consistency of Pro	posed Project wi	th Priorities of the FRWMS above.					
Project Results										
Implementation d	ocumented	Y	Final report states that the p	ipeline was succe	essfully installed.					
Success monitorir	ng documented	Ν	No monitoring and perform See <i>d. likely to attain perfor</i>		established, but the project is certain to hav	e accomplished the project	t purpose.			
Lessons for future funding/implement		-	ed pipeline construction crossin oped in the project proposal.	ng several private	e properties, and this required considerable	landowner coordination w	hich was not			

	shed Forum – 2007 Pr aluation Matrix	ogram Review	,					
Project:	Little Last Chance C	reek Channel	Restoration	Sponsor:	Feather River CRM	Review Number:	A-17	
Amount:		\$92,977		Fund:	A	Funding Date:	23may06	
Description:					an alluvial aquifer, and reduced sediment yiel ance Creek in Sierra Valley – design and partia		k riffles in	
Forum Goal,	Bylaw, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments	S		
	es: 3 – direct goal con <u>r</u> 0 – no contribution o		ect policy consiste	ency, 2 – de	monstrated indirect contribution or consist	ency, 1 – indeterminate o	contribution or	
Consistency of F	Proposed Project with S	ettlement Agree	ement Goals					
Goal 1 - Augmen	nted baseflow	3	Prevents reduction	on; see Goal 4				
	l sedimentation and d bank protection	3 Rock riffles are designed to stabilize the channel from further degradation or widening, thereby acting as bank protection reducing bank erosion						
Goal 3 - Improve manager	ed upland vegetation ment	0	Project will not a	ffect upland ve	getation.			
Goal 4 - Increase retentior aquifers	n/storage in major	3			ation/widening and raises stream and water table to rise an average of 3 feet over an affected		an eastside	
Consistency of F	Proposed Project with Pr	iorities of the F	eather River Wate	rshed Manage	ment Strategy (FRWMS)			
Eastside location		3	U U		Chance Creek, in the north end of Sierra Valley ast of the Sierra Nevada crest.	v alluvial groundwater basin (	DWR-defined) in	
Not road-decomm	nissioning focus	3						
Involves designat sediment flux) wa	ted high priority (high atersheds	3	Sierra Valley.					
Addresses Sierra overdraft	Valley groundwater	3	Increase in total basin storage.					
Restores water sto meadow landform	orage and stability of ns	3	Yes; see Goals 2	and 4.				
Restores lost/deg	raded riparian systems	3			ll increase, both via initial planting and throug w fence construction by landowner will encou		ed site. Modified	

Project EV	aluation Matrix									
Project:	Little Last Chance C	reek Channel	Restoration	Sponsor:	Feather River CRM	Review Number:	A-17			
	vegetation cover ation of intervention and	0	Project will not a	ffect upland ve	getation.					
Achieves more t	han one resource benefit	3	Goundwater/baseflow augmentation, reduction in sediment yield, improved fish and riparian habitat, and increased forage production.							
Leverages Forun funding	n funding with other	3	Part of a larger pr USFS and the RA		inder of which involved State Prop. 40 funding.	Project also includes conti	ributions from			
Leverages Forun landowner contr		3	Landowner contri work.	ibuted new fen	cing to protect restored streambanks, deferred gra	azing, and permitted surve	y and reporting			
Involves landow	ner participation	3	Restored stream system is part of ranch meadow irrigation system: landowner will serve as monitor and restoration stewa and has incentive to do so. Specific requirements are not present in the project record.							
Project document	ts available to the public	3	All Forum docum	nents available	to the public.					
Involves or supp	upports intervention 3 Direct watershed intervention									
Tier and Type		Tier1 Type1Tier1 Type2								
	ring focused on project o meet intervention goals	3		ion of riparian	hanges in stream temperatures, soil moisture, fish vegetation. Water table elevations will not be m s.					
Entails education	nal component	1	No specific comp	oonent, but proj	ect may be used in water-resource restoration to	Irs.				
Involves innovat monitoring	ive intervention or	0	Intervention actio	ons and monito	oring technology are well-established.					
Consistency of	Proposed Project with Fo	rum Bylaws								
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project selection princip	et conformity to Forum's les:									
a. requested fun supplemented		3	Landowner contri reporting work.	ibuted new fen	cing to protect restored streambanks through defe	erral of grazing, and permi	ts survey and			
b. action linked	to the strategic plan	3	FRWMS consiste	ency evaluated	above					
	dow landscapes and retention actions	3	See Goal 4 above	2.						

Project:	Little Last Chance C	reek Channel	Restoration	Sponsor:	Feather River CRM	<b>Review Number:</b>	A-17			
d. likely to attair	n performance criteria	0	Although monitor	ring variables v	vere specified, performance criteria for success	were not.				
e. likely to incre	ase education/awareness	1	No specific comp	No specific component, but project may be used in water-resource restoration tours.						
SWP Upper Wate (Antelope, Davis	sed on watersheds of ershed reservoirs s, Frenchman) ( <i>Note:</i> <i>udiated as a priority by</i>	0	Not focused in th	ese watersheds						
<i>Bylaw</i> 8 – Consis planning (i.e. FR	stent with long-range WMS)	3	FRWMS consiste	ency evaluated	above.					
Project Results										
Implementation of	documented	Y	Via quarterly repo	ort/invoices.						
Success monitori	ing documented	na	Project just const	ructed (fall 200	7). Pre-project monitoring of proposed monitor	ring indicators is in Forum's	s record.			
Lessons for futur funding/impleme		the Monterey			art of all direct intervention projects, since it is taking benefits of the restoration program. Land					

Plumas Watershe Project Evalu	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	ogram Review							
Project:	Dixie Creek Resto	oration		Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	A-18		
Funded Amount:		\$56,704		Fund:	A	Funding Date:	23may06		
Description:	Watershed intervent	ion: Raised strea	am and water table elevations	s in alluvial aqu	ifer and reduced sediment yield, using pond-and	I-plug technology			
Forum Goal, By	Evaluation aw, or Strategy Rating				Rationale and/or Comments				
	3 – direct goal cont 0 – no contribution c		ct policy consistency, 2	– demonstra	ed indirect contribution or consistency, 1	<ul> <li>indeterminate contrit</li> </ul>	oution or		
Consistency of Prop	oosed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals						
Goal 1 - Augmented	baseflow	3	Increasing shallow groundy	water storage i	n alluvial aquifers will result in augmented base	eflow; See Goal 4.			
Goal 2 - Reduced sec improved ba	limentation and ank protection	3			annel and restored to remnant channel on meado eld, and facilitating growth of stabilizing bank v		widening of		
Goal 3 - Improved up managemen	, U	0	Project will not affect uplan	nd vegetation.					
Goal 4 - Increased gr retention/sto aquifers	oundwater orage in major	3			ening and raises stream water surface elevations able to rise an average of 6 feet over an affected		e elevations		
Consistency of Prop	oosed Project with Pr	iorities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Mai	nagement Stra	ategy (FRWMS)				
Eastside location		3	In Clover Valley alluvial g	roundwater ba	sin (DWR-defined), in the Basin and Range pro	wince east of the Sierra N	levada crest.		
Not road-decommiss	ioning focus	3							
Involves designated l sediment flux) w		3	Red Clover Subwatershed,	Clover Subwatershed, Dixie Creek unit.					
Addresses Sierra Val overdraft	ley groundwater	0							
Restores water storag meadow landforr		3	Yes, see Goals 2 and 4.						
Restores lost/degrade	ed riparian systems	3	Restores flow to remnant si persist/increase with stabili		on meadow surface. Riparian vegetation plante andform.	ed to stabilize plugs and v	vill tend to		

Project Evalu	ation Matrix								
Project:	Dixie Creek Resto	oration		Sponsor:Feather River Coordinated Resource Management GroupReview Number:A					
Increases upland veg combination of ir management		0	Project will not affect uplar	nd vegetation.					
Achieves more than a	one resource benefit	3	Goundwater/baseflow augn	nentation, imp	roved clarity of streamflow, riparian habitat.				
Leverages Forum fun funding	nding with other	3	CALFED funding for first	phase of this p	roject. USFS for rock materials for this phase.				
Leverages Forum funding with landowner 0 Landowner contributions				t evident in pr	oject record.				
			Landowner participated in project land management.	meetings of th	e Technical Advisory Committee, conducted desi	gn review, and propose	ed post-		
Project documents av	vailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are a	vailable to the	public.				
Involves or supports intervention 3 Direct watershed inter			Direct watershed intervention	on.					
Tier and Type		Tier1 Type1							
Includes monitoring to success/failure to me		3			on of morphologic/riparian change pertaining to onitoring as surrogate for increased alluvial storag		g meadow		
Entails educational co	omponent	1	No specific component, but	component, but project may be used in water-resource restoration tours.					
Involves innovative i monitoring	ntervention or	3	Yes; the pond and plug dest elevations.	ign is an innov	vative and apparently successful method of restor	ing stream and water ta	ıble		
Consistency of Prop	oosed Project with For	rum Bylaws							
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project conselection principles:	nformity to Forum's								
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	3	CALFED funding for first	phase of this p	roject. USFS for rock materials for this phase.				
b. action linked to th	e strategic plan	3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.					
c. involves meadow groundwater reten		3	See Goal 4 above.						

Project:	Dixie Creek Reste	reek Restoration			Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	A-18	
visually improved r		visually improved riparian	vegetation, bu	her summer baseflows, cooler summer water temp t only stream temperature, and morphologic/ripa teria are likely to be met by a pond and plug proj	rian vegetation change v			
e. likely to increase education/awareness 1 No		No specific component, but	project may	be used in water-resource restoration tours.				
Bylaw 7 - Focused on watersheds of SWP Upper Watershed reservoirs (Antelope, Davis, Frenchman) (Note: subsequently rejected as a priority in FRWMS)0		0	Not located in these watersheds.					
<i>Bylaw</i> 8 – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWM		3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.				
Project Results								
Implementation documentation	mented	Y	Via quarterly and annual re	ports and invo	vices.			
Success monitoring d	ocumented	na	Project just constructed (Fa	ll 2007). Mo	nitoring has been initiated.			
Lessons for future funding/implementati	on	Pond-and-plug	projects provide a very direc	et and effectiv	e means of meeting the goals of the Settlement A	greement.		

Plumas Watershee Project Evalua	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	ogram Review							
Project:	Last Chance Cree	ek at Ferris Fie	elds Restoration	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	A-19		
Funded Amount:		\$107,011		Fund:	А	Funding Date:	23may06		
Description:	Watershed interventi	on: Raised strea	am and water table surfac	e elevations in allu	vial aquifer and reduced sediment yield using p	ond-and-plug technology.			
Forum Goal, By	ylaw, or Strategy Rating				Rationale and/or Comments				
	3 – direct goal cont ) – no contribution o		ct policy consistency,	2 – demonstrat	ed indirect contribution or consistency, 1	<ul> <li>indeterminate contrib</li> </ul>	oution or		
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals						
Goal 1 - Augmented	baseflow	3	Increasing shallow grou	indwater storage in	n alluvial aquifers will result in augmented bas	eflow; See Goal 4.			
				amflow removed from entrenched channel and restored to remnant channel on meadow surface, eliminating widening of sed channel and resulting sediment yield, and facilitating growth of stabilizing bank vegetation.					
Goal 3 - Improved up management		0	Project will not affect u	pland vegetation.					
Goal 4 - Increased gr retention/sto aquifers	oundwater rage in major	3			ening and raises stream and groundwater surfa- feet over an affected area of about 85 acres.	ce elevations in eastside a	lluvial basin.		
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed	Management Stra	tegy (FRWMS)				
Eastside location		3	At Last Chance – Ferris Basin and Range provir		e in Last Chance Creek Valley alluvial ground ra Nevada crest.	lwater basin (DWR-define	ed), in the		
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	3							
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	Last Chance Subwaters	ast Chance Subwatershed, Main Stem.					
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ley groundwater	0							
Restores water storag meadow landform		3	Yes, see Goals 2 and 4.						
Restores lost/degrade	d riparian systems	3		mant stream channel on meadow surface. Riparian vegetation planted to stabilze plugs and will tend to stabilized meadow landform.					

Project Evalua	ation matrix									
Project:	Last Chance Cree	ek at Ferris Fie	elds Restoration	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	A-19			
Increases upland vege combination of int management		0	Project will not affect uplan	nd vegetation.						
Achieves more than or	ne resource benefit	3	Goundwater/baseflow augmentation, improved clarity of streamflow, riparian habitat.							
Leverages Forum fund funding	ling with other	3	Restoration in the project an second phase, with USFS co		aken in two phases. CALFED funded for first ph neing materials.	ase. The Forum funded	l most of the			
Leverages Forum functions	ling with landowner	3	Landowner is USFS, which vegetation.	contributed f	encing and is managing livestock to ensure establ	ishment and recovery o	f riparian			
Involves landowner pa	articipation	3	Landowner agreement to pr	rotect project f	rom grazing until vegetation has established/reco	vered.				
Project documents ava	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are a	vailable to the	public.					
Involves or supports intervention 3			Direct watershed intervention	on.						
Tier and Type	Tier and Type Tier1 Type1									
Includes monitoring for success/failure to mee		3	Monitoring includes continuous streamflow and water temperature in Last Chance Creek 0.5 mile upstream and 9 miles downstream, to document increased alluvial storage. At project site, stream temperature measurements and photodocumentation of morphologic/riparian change, including beaver activity.							
Entails educational co	mponent	1	No specific component, but project may be used in water-resource restoration tours.							
Involves innovative in monitoring	tervention or	3	Yes; the pond and plug desirelevations.	ign is an innov	vative and apparently successful method of restori	ing stream and water tal	ble			
Consistency of Prope	osed Project with Fo	rum Bylaws								
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project conselection principles:	formity to Forum's									
a. requested funding v supplemented	would be	3	Restoration in the project an second phase, with USFS co		aken in two phases. CALFED funded for first ph neing materials.	ase. The Forum funded	l most of the			
b. action linked to the	e strategic plan	3	FRWMS consistency evaluation	icy evaluated above.						
c. involves meadow la groundwater retent		3	See Goal 4 above.							

				1		1				
Project:	Last Chance Cre	ek at Ferris Fi	Cat Ferris Fields RestorationSponsor:Feather River Coordinated Resource Management GroupReview Number:A							
d. likely to attain per	formance criteria	3	See monitoring item above. <i>Performance criteria</i> established are higher summer baseflows, cooler summer water temperatures, attenuated floodflows, and visually improved riparian vegetation. all of which were proposed to be monitored. All of these performance criteria are likely to be met by a pond and plug project design.							
e. likely to increase e	education/awareness	1	No specific component, but project may be used in water-resource restoration tours.							
Bylaw 7 – Focused on watersheds of SWP Upper Watershed reservoirs (Antelope, Davis, Frenchman) (Note: subsequently rejected as a priority in FRWMS)		0	No located in these watersh	neds.						
<i>Bylaw 8</i> – Consistent with long-range 3 planning (i.e. FRWMS)		3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.						
Project Results			·							
Implementation docu	mented	Y	Via quarterly and annual re	eports and invo	pices.					
Success monitoring d	locumented	na	Project recently constructed	d ( August 200	07), and monitoring initiated.					
			monitoring files and on the	website, www	nds from several sources, monitoring data is store <i>feather-river-crm.org/monitoring</i> , and summariz sone of the monitoring program funders.					
				parian and me	lug projects, including this project, successfully r adow vegetation and may be augmenting dry-seas dry season temperatures.					
Lessons for future funding/implementat	ion	Pond-and-plug	l g projects provide a very dire	ct and effectiv	e means of meeting the goals of the Settlement A	greement.				

Plumas Watershee Project Evalua	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	ogram Review							
Project:	Lake Davis Water	Treatment Pla	ant	Sponsor:	Plumas County Flood Control and Water Quality District	Review Number:	A-20		
Funded Amount:	\$588,260 (Including \$100,000	) loan against fut	ture B funds.)	Fund:	A	Funding Date:	May05; Oct07		
Description:	Supplement to local f for the City of Portola	funding for const a, an incorporated	ruction of a replacement wate d city in eastern Plumas Cour	er treatment pl nty. No projec	ant for domestic use of water from Lake Davis (a re t file or funding agreement exists.	eservoir of the State Wa	ter Project)		
Evaluation Forum Goal, Bylaw, or Strategy Rating					Rationale and/or Comments				
	3 – direct goal cont ) – no contribution o		ct policy consistency, 2	– demonstra	ted indirect contribution or consistency, 1 –	indeterminate contrib	oution or		
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Set	ttlement Agreen	nent Goals						
Valley groundwater ba augmented baseflow in				legree that the City of Portola does not need to increase its use or may decrease its use of groundwater in the Humbug groundwater basin, the basin will provide increased retention/storage of precipitation and runoff there, but potentially ted baseflow in the Middle Fork of the Feather River below Humbug Valley would likely be offset by reduced w from Grizzly Creek recharge of the lower Sierra Valley groundwater basin.					
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	imentation and nk protection	0	None. Construction erosion	n control BMI	Ps will be used to prevent increased sediment yield	d.			
Goal 3 - Improved up management	-	0	No upland vegetation eleme	ent.					
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/sto aquifers	oundwater rage in major	1		and avoids use	es not need to increase its use or may decrease its of Sierra Valley groundwater (an alternative to the ecipitation and runoff.				
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Mar	nagement Str	ategy (FRWMS)				
Eastside location		3	Humbug Valley alluvial gro	oundwater bas	in, in the Basin and Range province east of the Si	erra Nevada crest.			
Not road-decommissi	ecommissioning focus 3								
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		2	Humbug Valley is not in a high priority watershed. Adjoining Sierra Valley (location of avoided groundwater withdrawal) is high priority watershed.						
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ey groundwater	2			d as an alternative source of water for the City of lrafting of Sierra Valley groundwater.	Portola. By avoiding t	hat		
Restores water storage meadow landform	-	1	See <i>Goal 4</i> . Also, avoidand streambanks in meadows of		ng the Humbug Valley groundwater basin will ter lley.	nd to avoid induced inst	ability of		

Project:	Lake Davis Water	Treatment Pla	ant	Sponsor:	Plumas County Flood Control and Water Quality District	Review Number:	A-20			
Restores lost/degraded	d riparian systems	1	Prevents decreased water ta	ble elevation,	which may have been sufficient to further degrad	e riparian systems.				
Increases upland vege combination of in management		0	No upland vegetation element.							
Achieves more than one resource benefit 3		3	Benefits are avoidance of groundwater withdrawals from Humbug Valley or Sierra Valley, improved municipal water supply, and, indirectly, reduced likelihood of adverse effects on fish resources and operation of the State Water Project at Oroville Reservoir.							
funding the			the City of Portola, and Gri	Funding is shared by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers as the federal sponsor; Plumas County FCD, the County of Plumas, the City of Portola, and Grizzly Lake Resort Improvement District as the local sponsors; and the Department of Public Health Drinking Water State Revolving Fund.						
		Current owner (Plumas Cou million in funding (not incl		ntrol District) and future owner (City of Portola) and Forum funding).	are providing approxim	ately \$2.4				
Involves landowner p	articipation	3		umas County and City of Portola (landowners) are thoroughly involved in the project as the local sponsors. The City of ortola will become the owner and operator of the finished facility.						
Project documents ava	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are available to the public. CEQA and NEPA review was completed with public process. Army Corp of Engineers conducted environmental impact review according to CEQA and NEPA, which included public review of a dra environmental document. All project documentation not subject to federal procurement confidentiality rules is and will be available to the public.							
Involves or supports i	ntervention	1	See Goals 1 and 4 above.							
Tier and Type			Project does not conform to	any tier-type	categories.					
Includes monitoring for success/failure to mee		3			quality constituents in the treated water and form toring was specified in NEPA-CEQA review.	al certification to meet	State health			
Entails educational co	omponent	0								
Involves innovative ir monitoring	ntervention or	0								

Plumas Watershe Project Evalu	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	ogram Review	,					
Project:	Lake Davis Water	Treatment Pl	ant	Sponsor:	Plumas County Flood Control and Water Quality District	Review Number:	A-20	
Consistency of Prop	oosed Project with Fo	rum Bylaws		•				
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project co selection principles:	nformity to Forum's							
a. requested funding would be 3 See <i>Leverages Forum</i>				ing with lando	owner contributions above.			
b. action linked to th	ne strategic plan	3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.				
					withdrawals from the the Humbug Valley and Sie nbanks in meadows of Humbug and Sierra Valley		basins will	
					te health standards for treated water to obtain cert environmental impacts from construction. It is li			
e. likely to increase	education/awareness	0	No educational awareness of	component.				
Bylaw 7 – Focused of SWP Upper Watersh (Antelope, Davis, Fr subsequently rejected FRWMS)	ed reservoirs enchman) ( <i>Note:</i>	3	WTP and Lake Davis reser	voir are in the	Lake Davis watershed.			
<i>Bylaw</i> 8 – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWM		3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.				
Project Results								
				ct has been bid, a construction contract has been awarded, and a notice to proceed has been issued by U.S. Army Engineers, for which the Forum funds will be used.				
Success monitoring of	documented	na	Construction is scheduled to	o begin in the	spring of 2008.			
Lessons for future funding/implementat	ion	consistent with		other policies.	ow each proposed project is expected to further th The Forum should establish a project record and			

Project:	Upland Vegetation	on Managemer	nt	Sponsor:	Plumas Corporation	<b>Review Number:</b>	A-21 & B-1	
Funded Amount:	\$102,755			Fund:	A – \$22,012 and B – \$80,743	Funding Date:	13aug03 or 27jan04, 26oct04, 23may05,	
Description:	Watershed intervention support: funds used to seek funding from other sources and continue the fuels reduction activities of the Plumas County Fire Safe Cou (primarily on private lands), and funds used to support administration of the Quincy Library Group (QLG) in its advocacy of healthy forests (thinning and improvisiv silviculture) and creation of defensible fuel profile zones primarily on public lands. (The Forum's files do not include a scope of work attached to the first fundin agreement.) Other activities for which initial funding was used include database development for a bibliography of the influence of forest structure on wildfire behavior and coordination with the Feather River CRM on inclusion of water yield from upland vegetation in its water modeling program; and analyzing potential private lands lands within the Plumas National Forest that the USFS identified as "available for exchange". (The Forum's files do not include a scope of work prescribing the activities.)							
Forum Goal, By	law, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments			
Evaluation Codes: consistency, <u>or</u> (			ct policy consistency, 2	- demonstrat	ed indirect contribution or consistency,	1 – indeterminate contri	bution or	
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ettlement Agree	nent Goals					
Goal 1 - Augmented	baseflow	FSC 3 QLG 2	watersheds (the effect, although the of this effect at one site has	ough estimables recently been study of the ef	apotranspiration and if carried out extensivel e, may be difficult to perceive due to natural studied in the watershed through a Forum-fu fects of the QLG program by a consultant to	streamflow variability). The nded project (see project B	he magnitude (-7) and	
improved bank protection OLG 2 succeed, as recent fi			succeed, as recent fire incid	he FSC and QLG are focused on reducing the extent and severity of wildland fire. To the degree that their efforts ed, as recent fire incidents indicate they will (e.g. Fites et al 2007), sediment yield and peak rates of runoff to the Fea and its tributaries will be appreciably reduced by an estimable amount.				
				focused upon creating healthy, fire-resistant forests with continuous vegetative cover. FSC does so ly through discussions with the USFS.				
		To the degree that baseflow meadows are generally disc		, some alluvial aquifers may capture more sta Goal 1.	eam runoff, but during bas	eflow		

Plumas Watershed F Project Evaluat		gram Review	I						
Project:	Jpland Vegetation	n Manageme	nt	Sponsor:	Plumas Corporation	Review Number:	A-21 & B-1		
Consistency of Propos	ed Project with Price	orities of the F	eather River Watershed Mar	nagement Stra	ategy (FRWMS)				
Eastside location		3	Most of the lands addressed	l by the FSC a	nd the QLG are east of the Sierra Nevada crest.				
Not road-decommission	ing focus	FSC 3 QLG 2		use of the For	he FSC but is one of QLG. Every QLG project i im funding by QLG is not focused on advocating n.				
Involves designated high priority (high sediment flux) watersheds			High priority watersheds, a	s well as lowe	r priority watersheds, would likely benefit from the	he effects of the FSC ar	nd QLG.		
Addresses Sierra Valley groundwater 0 Not a foo overdraft			Not a focus of FSC and QL	G programs.					
Restores water storage and stability of 1 See goal consister meadow landforms				al consistency section above.					
Restores lost/degraded r	riparian systems	1			ams may benefit riparian ecosystems within the upositive effects on valley riparian systems.	pland vegetation matrix	x, if harvest		
Increases upland vegeta combination of inter management		1		e two organizations are focused on reducing tree density and canopy cover, which results in conditions suitable for eased ground cover. The net effect on vegetative cover is likely neutral.					
Achieves more than one	e resource benefit	FSC 3 QLG 2			verity, the vegetation management programs of th riparian and fish habitat, and improve and protect				
Leverages Forum fundin funding	ng with other	FSC 3 QLG 1	II and III funds, USFS, BLI	M, Northern S	FSC is to allow acquisition of project-level fundi ierra Air Quality Management District, and the R acy of improved forest management may be used	esource Advisory Cour	ncil (RAC).		
Leverages Forum fundin contributions	ng with landowner	FSC 3 QLG 0	Landowners cooperating wa	eners cooperating with the FSC contribute the removed wood products to defray some of project costs.					
Involves landowner participation 3 FSC projects involve lands.			1 0	jects involve landowner participation. QLG activities are aimed at influencing management of National Forest System					
Project documents available to the public 3 All Forum documents are available to the public.									
Involves or supports into	ervention	3	The Forum funds were used	l to facilitate I	SC intervention activities and to influence USFS	intervention activities.			
Tier and Type			The FSC and QLG projects	do not fit into	any of the Tier-Type categories.				

Project Evalua	ation Matrix										
Project:	Upland Vegetatio	n Managemer	nt	Sponsor:	Plumas Corporation	<b>Review Number:</b>	A-21 & B-1				
Includes monitoring f success/failure to mee		0	No monitoring of use of Forum funds by the FSC and QLG were proposed, but the FSC has well-defined monitoring protocol for projects that it funds. The USFS also extensively monitors implementation of the Herger-Feinstein Quincy Library Group Forest Recovery Act.								
Entails educational co	omponent	3	Efforts of the QLG are directed at educating the public and public agencies implementing upland vegetation management. FSC projects have included several educational (non-intervention) projects.								
Involves innovative in monitoring	ntervention or	FSC 0 QLG 3	A primary purpose of the Q	LG is to advo	cate innovative management of USFS lands to	reduce fire extent and sev	verity.				
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Fo	rum Bylaws									
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project cor selection principles:	nformity to Forum's										
a. requested funding would be supplemented QLG 1			See Leverages Forum funde	ing with other	<i>funding</i> above.						
b. action linked to the	e strategic plan	3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.							
c. involves meadow groundwater retent		1	Groundwater storage and meadow stability may benefit from activities of the FSC and QLG; see Goal 4 above.								
d. likely to attain per	formance criteria	3	broadened implementation	of the USFS I FS funding as	d expansion of FSC acreage and funding to incl IFQLG program to 40,000 acres per year. The driven by federal law (QLG Forest Recovery A	former is likely attainab	le; the latter				
e. likely to increase e	education/awareness	3	FSC and QLG have been ef	ffective at edu	cating the public and public agencies regarding	upland vegetation manag	gement.				
Bylaw 7 – Focused o SWP Upper Watershe (Antelope, Davis, Fre subsequently rejected FRWMS)	ed reservoirs enchman) (Note:	FSC 1 QLG 3			at would likely benefit from improved upland vo geted at these subswatersheds.	egetation management ac	lvocated by				
Bylaw 8 – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWM		3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.							
Plumas Watershed Forum – 2008 Program Review Project Evaluation Matrix											
--	------------------	----------------	---	----------	--------------------	----------------	------------	--	--	--	--
Project:	Upland Vegetatio	n Managemen	t	Sponsor:	Plumas Corporation	Review Number:	A-21 & B-1				
Project Results						·					
Implementation documented Y Via quarterly reports/invoices.											
Success monitoring o	locumented	Ν	N An accounting of FSC and USFS activities meeting the two performance criteria above was part of the second project agreement, but has not been submitted for subsequent time periods. The increase in rate of implementation of the USFS HFQLG program during the funded project period is not in the Forum's records. Reporting provided for this review from t project sponsor indicates that FSC acreage increased from 116 to 593 to 1239 acres per year and averaged 650 acres per year during the Forum funding period (in excess of the performance criteria of 250 acres/year).								
Lessons for future funding/implementation Project funding appropriately includes intervention and awareness efforts to benefit upland systems, with correlative benefits to riparian/aquatic systems, importantly contributing attainment of the goals of the Monterey Settlement Agreement.											
		accounting and	n funding, the two elements of the Plumas Corporation's Upland Vegetation Management Program should be separated for program-effectiveness-review purposes. These two elements—FSC as direct intervention, and QLG as indirect intervention—rently to degree of implementation of Forum goals and policies.								

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua		ogram Review							
Project:	Water Education	Program		Sponsor:	Plumas Unified School District	Review Number:	B-2		
Funded Amount:	\$34,000 (\$11,000 initially, \$23,000 subsequently)			Fund:	В	Funding Date:	aug04, dec04		
Description:	funding; no informat	ion about the use	e of the initial \$11,000 grant [	for Portola-are	areness in Plumas County schools (as docume a schools] is in the Forum's records). The cour ounty's instructional program. (No funding agre	se, initiated via the Forum's	s funding, has		
Forum Goal, Byl	aw, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments				
Evaluation Codes: consistency, <u>or</u> (			ct policy consistency, 2	– demonstra	ed indirect contribution or consistency,	1 – indeterminate contrik	oution or		
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals						
			eightened awareness of watershed issues among local watershed residents (in this case, the upper Feather River watershed) is proven strategy for the protection and restoration of watershed functions.						
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	imentation and nk protection	2	See Goal 1 above.						
Goal 3 - Improved up management	-	2	See Goal 1 above.						
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/stor aquifers	oundwater rage in major	2	See Goal 1 above.						
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Mai	nagement Stra	ategy (FRWMS)				
Eastside location		3			ican Valley, Indian Valley, Lake Almanor Val f which are in the Basin and Range province e				
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	3	Project had wide focus but	involved no d	rect intervention.				
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	The education/awareness p	he education/awareness program extended to the entire upper Feather River watershed.					
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ey groundwater	3	This was one of the course	study element	s.				
Restores water storag meadow landform	•	2	Course study element.						

Project Evalu	lation Matrix										
Project:	Water Education	Program		Sponsor:	Plumas Unified School District	Review Number:	B-2				
Restores lost/degrade	ed riparian systems	2	Course study element.								
Increases upland veg combination of i management	etation cover through ntervention and	2	Course study element.								
Achieves more than	one resource benefit	3	Increased local awareness	increases prote	ection of water quality, water quantity, riparian v and wildlife.	egetation, upland vegeta	tion, and fish				
Leverages Forum fun funding	nding with other	3	Community fund-raisers, R	Rotary, and Plu	mas Unified School District during the specific y	ears of Forum funding.					
Leverages Forum fun contributions	nding with landowner	0	Major landowners in the ward contribute funding to the co		le the USFS, timber producers, ranchers, and PG	&E. These entities did	not				
Involves landowner	participation	3			ruction, including USFS, PG&E, ranchers, timbe ncy Community Services District and California						
Project documents av	ject documents available to the public 3 All Fo			All Forum documents are available to the public.							
Involves or supports	intervention	3	Supports watershed interve	ntion and man	agement.						
Tier and Type		Tier1 Type4	Preventative project.								
Includes monitoring success/failure to me	focused on project eet intervention goals	0	No course-implementation	monitoring wa	as proposed.						
Entails educational c	component	3	Project is wholly education	al; see <i>likely t</i>	o increase education/awareness below.						
Involves innovative monitoring	intervention or	3			esigned by and specifically for residents of the up ed to the State Water Project and other downstre		rshed, and				
Consistency of Pro	posed Project with Fo	rum Bylaws									
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project co selection principles:	nformity to Forum's										
a. requested funding supplemented	g would be	3	See Leverages Forum fund	ing with other	<i>funding</i> above.						
b. action linked to th	ne strategic plan	3	See Consistency of Propose	ed Project with	Priorities of the FRWMS above.						
c. involves meadow groundwater reter		3	Course study element.								

Project:	Water Education	Program	Sponso	or:	Plumas Unified School District	<b>Review Number:</b>	B-2			
d. likely to attain pe	erformance criteria	3	No performance criteria are in the Forum's records. However, the ongoing program that grew out of the Forum-funded first program year now includes a robust assessment/evaluation process, which include knowledge gained by students and degree of success perceived by teachers and community partners.							
e. likely to increase	e education/awareness	3			n in watershed and water resources for children hed will result for continued funding of this inn					
Bylaw 7 – Focused SWP Upper Watersi (Antelope, Davis, F subsequently rejecte FRWMS)	hed reservoirs renchman) ( <i>Note:</i>	3	Course study element.							
<i>Bylaw 8</i> – Consister planning (i.e. FRW)		3	See Consistency of Proposed Project	t with	Priorities of the FRWMS, above.					
Project Results			·							
Implementation doc	cumented	Ν	Invoices in the Forum's record docur at the Plumas Unified School Distric	-	partial completion of the project only. However project was completed.	r, according to the progra	am developer			
Success monitoring	documented	Ν	No project monitoring program or pe success are in the Forum's records.	erforn	nance criteria were established, and no informati	ion about the considerab	le project			
Lessons for future funding/implementa	ation		d meeting goals of the Monterey Agreement can be made indirectly by funding watershed awareness/education programs. g for proposed new outreach programs can provide major catalysts for establishment of ongoing successful programs.							

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua		ogram Review								
Project:	Last Chance Cree	ek Isotope Mo	nitoring	Sponsor:	Plumas Geo-Hydrology	Review Number:	B-3			
Funded Amount:		\$23,000		Fund:	В	Funding Date:	26oct04			
Description:				ation of the sources and timing of recharge and discharge of floodplain aquifers at two locations in the Last Chance Cre s and monitoring of groundwater and stream-channel water surface elevations.						
Forum Goal, By	law, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating	Rationale and/or Comments							
	3 – direct goal cont ) – no contribution o		ct policy consistency, 2	<ul> <li>demonstrat</li> </ul>	ed indirect contribution or consistency, 1	<ul> <li>indeterminate contrib</li> </ul>	oution or			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Set	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals							
app we oth			applicability to other groun were completed in these loc other locations prior to wat	The study results reveal the relationship of floodplain aquifer storage to baseflow augmentation at two specific locations, but applicability to other groundwater basins in the upper Feather River watershed is unknown. Watershed restoration projects were completed in these locations prior to the study. If storage-baseflow relationships were determined by similar methods in other locations prior to watershed restoration design, they may conceivably influence restoration designs such that greater baseflow augmentation would result from the intervention projects.						
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	imentation and nk protection	1		lwater storage	r locations prior to watershed restoration design and baseflow is improved, which in turn could i					
Goal 3 - Improved up management		0	Information obtained throu	gh this and sin	ilar studies would not be directed at improving	upland vegetation manag	gement.			
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/sto aquifers	oundwater rage in major	1	See <i>Goal 1</i> above. Similar such that floodplain ground		r locations prior to watershed restoration design is improved.	n may conceivably influe	nce design			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Mar	nagement Stra	tegy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location		3	Project was located in the I province east of the Sierra		eek Valley alluvial groundwater basin (DWR-d	lefined), in the Basin and	Range			
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	3	Project was not directed at	benefits of roa	d decommissioning.					
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	Located in the Last Chance Subwatershed, Main Stem.							
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ey groundwater	1	Project methodology might groundwater recharge in the		projects in the Sierra Valley groundwater basin er.	and conceivably improve	2			

Project Evalua							
Project:	Last Chance Cree	k Isotope Mo	nitoring	Sponsor:	Plumas Geo-Hydrology	<b>Review Number:</b>	B-3
Restores water storage meadow landform	•	1			ies, by affecting design of intervention actions, could improve extent and vigor of bank vegeta		
Restores lost/degraded	d riparian systems	1	Riparian systems could also	o indirectly be	nefit from result of similar studies.		
Increases upland vege combination of in management		0	Information obtained throug	gh similar stud	ies is not directed at improving upland vegetation	on management.	
Achieves more than o	ne resource benefit	1			sign could result in improved groundwater stora ty, in turn benefitting fish and wildlife.	ge and baseflow, resultin	g in
Leverages Forum fund funding	ding with other	3	Study incorporated monitor established by the Feather F		water and stream-channel water surface elevatio ng other funding sources.	ns from permanent sites	previously
Leverages Forum fund contributions	ding with landowner	0	Landowners were USFS an	d the Nature C	onservancy; neither contributed funding.		
Involves landowner pa	articipation	0	Neither landowner participa	ated in the proj	ect.		
Project documents ava	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are a	vailable to the	public.		
Involves or supports in	ntervention	1	Information obtained throug	gh similar stud	ies may conceivably be used to support design of	of intervention projects.	
Tier and Type			Information obtained throug	gh similar stud	ies may conceivably be used to improve Tier 1,	Type 1 projects.	
Includes monitoring for success/failure to mee		0	No monitoring of project in	nplementation	or success was established (project implemental	tion monitoring).	
Entails educational co	mponent	3	The purpose of the project v designers of intervention pr		e understanding of floodplain aquifer recharge a	nd discharge, to the bene	fit of
Involves innovative in monitoring	ntervention or	3	Project involved innovative (environmental process motion		ing environmental isotopes to study recharge an	nd discharge of floodplai	n aquifers
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws					
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project con selection principles:	formity to Forum's						
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	3	See Leverages Forum fundi	ing with other	<i>funding</i> above.		
b. action linked to the	e strategic plan	3	See Consistency of Propose	ed Project with	Priorities of the FRWMS above.		

Project:	Last Chance Cre	ek Isotone M	onitoring	Sponsor:	Plumas Geo-Hydrology	Review Number:	B-3
Flojeci.	Last Chance Cre	ek isotope in	onitoring	Sponsor.	Fiumas Geo-Hydrology	Review Nulliber.	D-3
c. involves meadow groundwater reter		3	Project locations were of groundwater retenti		roject goal was to develop methodologi	es for understanding the poten	tial benefits
d. likely to attain per	rformance criteria	2	No specific performar generally met.	nce criteria were formal	ly established, but the project report ind	icates that project purposes we	ere
e. likely to increase	education/awareness	3	Project increases awar	reness of patterns of floo	odplain aquifer recharge and discharge.		
Bylaw 7 – Focused of SWP Upper Watersh (Antelope, Davis, Fri subsequently rejected FRWMS)	ned reservoirs enchman) ( <i>Note:</i>	0	The project was not lo	ocated in these watershe	ds.		
<i>Bylaw</i> 8 – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWM		3	See Consistency of Pr	oposed Project with Pro	iorities of the FRWMS above.		
Project Results			·				
Implementation docu	umented	Y	Final report submitted	, dated 22sept07.			
Success monitoring of	documented	Y	indicates that the goal	of better understanding	ng and performance criteria were forma patterns of recharge and discharge of fi mploying environmental isotopes for th	oodplain aquifers at two locat	
Lessons for future funding/implementat	tion	program by o	leveloping a research plai	n that identifies and price	echnical experts, the Forum should take pritizes issues for which more information and otherwise meet the goals of the Mor	on is needed to ensure that inte	

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua		ogram Review											
Project:	Stream Restorati (Coordination) a		velopment	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	B-4						
Funded Amount:		\$70,000		Fund:	В	Funding Date:	26Oct04						
Description:	Watershed intervent		tion support: facilitate	es development	of watershed restoration projects, and supports w	vatershed-wide monitoring	program to assess						
Forum Goal, Byl	aw, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments								
Evaluation Codes: consistency, <u>or</u> 0			ct policy consisten	cy, 2 – dem	onstrated indirect contribution or consistenc	y, 1 – indeterminate c	ontribution or						
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals										
Goal 1 - Augmented b	paseflow	2		rshed restoration techniques employed by the Feather River CRM tend to result in augmented baseflow from increased plain storage in inter-montane alluvial valleys.									
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved bar	imentation and nk protection	2	2 Watershed restoration techniques employed by the Feather River CRM tend to result in revegetated streambanks in inter- montane alluvial valleys.										
Goal 3 - Improved up management		0	The Feather River	CRM is not foc	cused on upland vegetation management.								
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/stor aquifers	oundwater rage in major	2	Watershed restorat floodplain storage		employed by the Feather River CRM tend to rest and alluvial valleys.	ult in augmented baseflow	from increased						
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	ather River Waters	hed Managem	ent Strategy (FRWMS)								
Eastside location		2	Focus of Feather R	iver CRM.									
Not road-decommission	oning focus	3											
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		2	Focus of Feather River CRM.						Focus of Feather River CRM.				
Addresses Sierra Valloverdraft	Addresses Sierra Valley groundwater 2 overdraft		Shallow alluvial ac	Shallow alluvial aquifer storage is focus of Feather River CRM.									
Restores water storage meadow landform		2	See Goals 2 and 4.										
Restores lost/degraded	d riparian systems	2	Focus of Feather R	iver CRM.									

Project Evalua	ation Matrix							
Project:	Stream Restorati (Coordination) ar			Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	B-4	
Increases upland vege combination of in management		0	Feather River CRM	I projects gene	erally do not address upland vegetation.			
Achieves more than o	ne resource benefit	2			projects is to maximize multiple resource benefit creation of riparian habitat, increase in range for		eflow augmentation,	
Leverages Forum fund funding	ling with other	2	Feather River CRM	I historically h	as developed funding partnerships.			
Leverages Forum fund contributions	ling with landowner	1	Landowner contribu	utions are part	of many Feather River CRM projects.			
Involves landowner pa	articipation	1	Landowner particip	oation is part o	f many Feather River CRM projects.			
Project documents ava	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documer	nts are availab	le to the public.			
Involves or supports in	ntervention	2	Feather River CRM projects involve or directly support watershed intervention.					
Tier and Type	Tier and TypeTier1 Type1Feather River CRM projects may be of any type, but Tier 1 Type 1 currently predominates.							
Includes monitoring for success/failure to mee		0	No monitoring of ir program were prop		n of the proposed watershed restoration project of	levelopment and watershee	d-wide monitoring	
Entails educational co	mponent	2	Monitoring provide	es watershed st	takeholders with improved understanding of wat	ershed processes.		
Involves innovative in monitoring	tervention or	1	Feather River CRM	I projects may	involve innovative intervention or monitoring.			
Consistency of Prope	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws						
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project con selection principles:	formity to Forum's							
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	2	Feather River CRM	I historically h	as developed funding partnerships.			
b. action linked to the	strategic plan	2	FRWMS consistence	cy evaluated a	bove.			
c. involves meadow l groundwater retent		2	Feather River CRM	I projects focu	s on meadow landscape and groundwater retenti	on actions.		
d. likely to attain perf	formance criteria	3	Performance criteri successfully perform		ned, but it was likely that the projects could be su	ccessfully developed and	monitoring could be	

Project Evalua									
Project:	Stream Restorati (Coordination) ar		Project Development Monitoring         Sponsor:         Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group         Review Number:						
e. likely to increase ed	ucation/awareness	2	Monitoring provide	es watershed s	takeholders with improved understanding of water	shed processes.			
Bylaw 7 – Focused on Upper Watershed reser Davis, Frenchman) (Na repudiated as a priority	1	Feather River CRM	I focuses on al	ll high priority (high sediment flux) watersheds.					
Bylaw 8 - Consistent with long-range planning (i.e. FRWMS)2FRWMS consistent				cy evaluated a	bove.				
Project Results									
Implementation docum	iented	Y	Via quarterly repor	t/invoices.					
Success monitoring do	cumented	Ν	No performance in	ormance indicators or success criteria established.					
				project develop	jects and to assess their performance, so that Forur pment and project monitoring should be separately ojects.				

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	ogram Review								
Project:	Sierra Valley RCD	) Capacity Bu	ding Sponsor: Sierra Valley Resource Conservation District Review Number:							
Funded Amount:		\$50,000		Fund:   B   Funding Date:   26     23r						
Description:	annual operating cos	ts of the RCD, a		istrict Manage	ontinue facilitating watershed improvement and m r, and Board members' expenses for a period of tr					
Forum Goal, Byl	law, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating	Rationale and/or Comments							
	3 – direct goal cont ) – no contribution o		ct policy consistency, 2	– demonstra	ed indirect contribution or consistency, 1 -	- indeterminate contril	oution or			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	ment Goals							
Goal 1 - Augmented baseflow		2	startup funds was used to a 50 funds) and to manage no outreach/coordination/facil consent for Forum-funded	ssist Sierra Va oxious weeds litation, and in project A-17 i	RCD capacity building. Additional funding tha lley landowners comply with the irrigated agricu nvasive of waterways (RAC funding). The RCI this regard the Forum funding allowed the RCD mplemented by the Feather River CRM. That di er storage and baseflow in the Middle Fork Feath	Iltural waiver program ( D's primary role is lando to work with landowner rect-intervention project	Proposition wner rs to achieve			
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	imentation and nk protection	2	The leveraged work to con expected to reduce sediment		rements promulgated under the Clean Water Act	t, and the noxious weed	program are			
Goal 3 - Improved up management	-	1	Some projects facilitated b	y the RCD his	torically have involved improved management o	f upland vegetation.				
Goal 4 - Increased gre retention/sto aquifers	oundwater rage in major	2	See Goal 1 above.							
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Ma	nagement Stra	ategy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location		3	The RCD encompasses the Nevada crest.	e Sierra Valley	alluvial groundwater basin, in the Basin and Rar	nge province east of the	Sierra			
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	3	Although private road decommissioning could be part of projects funded/conducted by the RCD.							
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3	The RCD corresponds with	n the Sierra Va	lley Subwatershed.					
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ley groundwater	2	See Goal 4.							

Project:Signa Valley RCU Capacity BuildongSpace:Space:Space:Space:Space:Review Runne: (no. 100)Review Runne: (no. 100)(no. 100)Restores look divide frame sublity of an analysis of analysis	Project Evaluation							
meadow landforms       resecting, enhances stability of streambanks and meadow landforms.         Restores lost/degraded inprian systems       2       See Goal 4; riparian systems were restored as part of Forum-funded project A-17.         Increases upland vegetation cover through combination of intervention and management       1       Some projects facilitated by the RCD historically have involved improved management of upland vegetation.         Achieves more than one resource benefit       2       Support leveraged for the three program areas described under Goal 1 above contribute to improved groundwater storage and augmented baseflow, water quality, riparian vegetation, and fish and wildlife habitat.         Leverages Forum funding with landowner       3       See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Coun RAC funds.         Leverages Forum funding with landowner       1       SVRCD programs are focused on involving landowners in resource land management. SURCD programs and projects involve landowner participation       3         Project documents available to the public       3       All Forum documents are available to the public.         Involves supports intervention       3       Leveraged projects conducted by the RCD comprised both supportive or direct management to improve watershed conditions storessfalture to met intervention goals       CD capacity building does not fin into any tier-type definition. Projects conducted with leveraged funding have involved The Includes monitoring includes (1) identifying RCD office status, (2) number of applications for watershed res	Project:	Sierra Valley RCD	Capacity Bu	ilding	Sponsor:	Sierra Valley Resource Conservation District	Review Number:	B-5
Increases upland vegetation cover through combination of intervention and management       1       Some projects facilitated by the RCD historically have involved improved management of upland vegetation.         Achieves more than one resource benefit       2       Support leveraged for the three program areas described under Goal 1 above contribute to improved groundwater storage and augmented baseflow, water quality, riparian vegetation, and fish and wildlife habitat.         Leverages Forum funding with other funding       3       See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Coun RAC funds.         Leverages Forum funding with landowner       1       SVRCD programs are focused on involving landowners in resource land management. SVRCD projects may involve moneta or in-leu landowner contributions, primarily in terms of labor and equipment; see following item.         Involves landowner participation       3       SVRCD programs are focused on involving landowners in resource land management. All RCD programs and projects involve landowner participation.         Project documents available to the public       3       All Forum documents are available to the public.         Involves supports intervention       3       Leveraged projects conducted by the RCD office status. (2) number of applications for watershed restoration grants or success/failure to meet intervention goals       3         Tier and Type        RCD capacity building does not fit into any tier-type definition. Projects conducted with leveraged funding have involved TI 1. Type 1 and 3 projects.			2				um funding, when follo	wed by
combination of intervention and management       Support leveraged for the three program areas described under Goal 1 above contribute to improved groundwater storage and augmented baseflow, water quality, riparian vegetation, and fish and wildlife habitat.         Leverages Forum funding with other funding       3       See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Coun RAC funds.         Leverages Forum funding with landowner       1       SVRCD programs are focused on involving landowners in resource land management. SVRCD projects may involve moneta or in-lieu landowner contributions, primarily in terms of labor and equipment; see following item.         Involves landowner participation       3       SVRCD programs are focused on involving landowners in resource land management. All RCD programs and projects involve landowner participation.         Project documents available to the public       3       All Forum documents are available to the public.         Involves or supports intervention       3       Leveraged projects conducted by the RCD comprised both supportive or direct management to improve watershed conditions strain resource of applications for watershed restoration grants 6 improve watershed conditions spring includes (1) identifying RCD office status, (2) number of applications for watershed restoration grants 6 improve watershed conditions spring includes (1) identifying RCD office status, (2) number of applications for watershed restoration grants 6 improve watershed conditions spring includes (1) identifying RCD office status, (2) number of applications for watershed restoration grants 6 improve watershed conditions springe landowner and staff at educational seminary,	Restores lost/degrade	d riparian systems	2	See Goal 4; riparian system	ns were restore	d as part of Forum-funded project A-17.		
Leverages Forum funding with other funding       augmented baseflow, water quality, riparian vegetation, and fish and wildlife habitat.         Leverages Forum funding with other funding       3       See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Coun RAC funds.         Leverages Forum funding with landowner contributions       1       SVRCD programs are focused on involving landowners in resource land management. SVRCD projects may involve moneta or in-lieu landowner participation.         Involves landowner participation       3       SVRCD programs are focused on involving landowners in resource land management. All RCD programs and projects involve landowner participation.         Project documents available to the public       3       All Forum documents are available to the public.         Involves or supports intervention       3       Leveraged projects conducted by the RCD comprised both supportive or direct management to improve watershed conditions         Tier and Type        RCD capacity building does not fi tino any tier-type definition. Projects conducted with leveraged funding have involved Ti inforum groicused on project success/failure to meet intervention goals       3       Proposed monitoring includes (1) identifying RCD office status, (2) number of applications for watershed restoration gramts to improve watershed conditions submitted annually, (3) implementation of recommendations in the Siera Valley Watershed workshops focused on water quality/quantity.         Entails educational component       3       RCD activities comprise landowner outreach/ducation	combination of in		1	Some projects facilitated by	y the RCD hist	orically have involved improved management of	f upland vegetation.	
funding       RAC funds.         Leverages Forum funding with landowner contributions       1       SVRCD programs are focused on involving landowners in resource land management. SVRCD projects may involve moneta or in-lieu landowner contributions, primarily in terms of labor and equipment; see following item.         Involves landowner participation       3       SVRCD programs are focused on involving landowners in resource land management. All RCD programs and projects involve landowner participation.         Project documents available to the public       3       All Forum documents are available to the public.         Involves or supports intervention       3       Leveraged projects conducted by the RCD comprised both supportive or direct management to improve watershed conditions are participation.         Tier and Type        RCD capacity building does not fit into any tier-type definition. Projects conducted with leveraged funding have involved Ti I, Type 1 and 3 projects.         Includes monitoring focused on project success/failure to meet intervention goals       3       Proposed monitoring includes(1) identifying RCD office status, (2) number of applications for watershed restoration grants to improve watershed conditions submitted annually, (3) implementation of recommendations in the Sierra Valley Watershed Assessment, (4) attendance of Board members and staff at educational seminars, and (5) RCD sponsorship of educational workshops focused on water quality/quantity.         Entails educational component       3       RCD activities comprise landowner ourreach/education/participation.         Involves innovative interve	Achieves more than o	one resource benefit	2				improved groundwater	storage and
contributions       or in-lieu landowner contributions, primarily in terms of labor and equipment; see following item.         Involves landowner participation       3       SVRCD programs are focused on involving landowners in resource land management. All RCD programs and projects involve landowner participation.         Project documents available to the public       3       All Forum documents are available to the public.         Involves or supports intervention       3       Leveraged projects conducted by the RCD comprised both supportive or direct management to improve watershed conditions         Tier and Type        RCD capacity building does not fit into any tier-type definition. Projects conducted with leveraged funding have involved Ti 1, Type 1 and 3 projects.         Includes monitoring focused on project success/failure to meet intervention goals       3       Proposed monitoring includes (1) identifying RCD office status, (2) number of applications for watershed restoration grants to improve watershed conditions submitted annually, (3) implementation of recommendations in the Sierra Valley Watershed Assessment, (4) attendance of Board members and staff at educational seminars, and (5) RCD sponsorship of educational workshops focused on water quality/quantity.         Entails educational component       3       RCD activities comprise landowner outreach/education/participation.         Involves innovative intervention or monitoring       0       No direct intervention is proposed; none of the proposed monitoring is innovative.         Consistency of Proposed Project with Forum's see Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup fund		ding with other	3		rum's startup fu	unding allowed the RCD to leverage funding fro	m Proposition 50 and Pl	umas County
involve landowner participation.         Project documents available to the public         Involves or supports intervention         3       Leveraged projects conducted by the RCD comprised both supportive or direct management to improve watershed conditions         Tier and Type          RCD capacity building does not fit into any tier-type definition. Projects conducted with leveraged funding have involved Ti         Includes monitoring focused on project       3         success/failure to meet intervention goals       3         RCD activities comprise landowner outreach/education/participation.         Involves innovative intervention or monitoring       0         No direct intervention is proposed; none of the proposed monitoring is innovative.         Bylaw 6 - Project conformity to Forum's selection principles:       3         a. requested funding would be supplemented       3         supplemented       3		ding with landowner	1					lve monetary
Involves or supports intervention       3       Leveraged projects conducted by the RCD comprised both supportive or direct management to improve watershed conditions         Tier and Type        RCD capacity building does not fit into any tier-type definition. Projects conducted with leveraged funding have involved Ti         Includes monitoring focused on project       3       Proposed monitoring includes (1) identifying RCD office status, (2) number of applications for watershed restoration grants to improve watershed conditions submitted annually, (3) implementation of recommendations in the Sierra Valley Watershed avershed conditions submitted annually, (3) implementation of recommendations in the Sierra Valley Watershed avershed conditions for water quality/quantity.         Entails educational component       3       RCD activities comprise landowner outreach/education/participation.         Involves innovative intervention or monitoring       0       No direct intervention is proposed; none of the proposed monitoring is innovative.         Bylaw 6 – Project conformity to Forum's selection principles:       3       See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Coun RAC funds.         TURUME       TURUME       TURUME       TURUME	Involves landowner p	articipation	3			ng landowners in resource land management. A	ll RCD programs and pr	ojects
Tier and Type        RCD capacity building does not fit into any tier-type definition. Projects conducted with leveraged funding have involved Ti         Includes monitoring focused on project       3       Proposed monitoring includes (1) identifying RCD office status, (2) number of applications for watershed restoration grants to         Includes monitoring focused on project       3       Proposed monitoring includes (1) identifying RCD office status, (2) number of applications for watershed restoration grants to         success/failure to meet intervention goals       3       Proposed monitoring includes (1) identifying RCD office status, (2) number of applications for watershed restoration grants to         Entails educational component       3       RCD cativities comprise landowner outreach/education/participation.         Involves innovative intervention or monitoring       0       No direct intervention is proposed; none of the proposed monitoring is innovative.         Solution for monitoring       0       No direct intervention is proposed; none of the proposed monitoring is innovative.         Solution for monitoring       3       See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Count RAC funds.         RAC funds.       Tubut for funds.       Tubut for funds.	Project documents av	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are a	vailable to the	public.		
Includes monitoring focused on project success/failure to meet intervention goals       1, Type 1 and 3 projects.         Includes monitoring focused on project success/failure to meet intervention goals       3         Proposed monitoring includes (1) identifying RCD office status, (2) number of applications for watershed restoration grants to improve watershed conditions submitted annually, (3) implementation of recommendations in the Sierra Valley Watershed Assessment, (4) attendance of Board members and staff at educational seminars, and (5) RCD sponsorship of educational workshops focused on water quality/quantity.         Entails educational component       3       RCD activities comprise landowner outreach/education/participation.         Involves innovative intervention or monitoring       0       No direct intervention is proposed; none of the proposed monitoring is innovative.         Bylaw 6 - Project conformity to Forum's selection principles:       3       See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Coun RAC funds.         TUNUM6_constituted       3       See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Coun RAC funds.	Involves or supports	ntervention	3	Leveraged projects conduct	ted by the RCI	comprised both supportive or direct manageme	ent to improve watershee	l conditions.
success/failure to meet intervention goals       improve watershed conditions submitted annually, (3) implementation of recommendations in the Sierra Valley Watershed Assessment, (4) attendance of Board members and staff at educational seminars, and (5) RCD sponsorship of educational workshops focused on water quality/quantity.         Entails educational component       3       RCD activities comprise landowner outreach/education/participation.         Involves innovative intervention or monitoring       0       No direct intervention is proposed; none of the proposed monitoring is innovative.         Consistency of Proposed Project with Forum Bylaws       selection principles:       a. requested funding would be supplemented       3         a. requested funding would be supplemented       3       See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Coun RAC funds.	Tier and Type				es not fit into ar	y tier-type definition. Projects conducted with	leveraged funding have	involved Tier
Involves innovative intervention or monitoring       0       No direct intervention is proposed; none of the proposed monitoring is innovative.         Consistency of Proposed Project with Forum Bylaws       Bylaw 6 – Project conformity to Forum's selection principles:       See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Coun RAC funds.         Environmented       See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Coun RAC funds.			3	improve watershed condition Assessment, (4) attendance	ons submitted a of Board mem	nnually, (3) implementation of recommendation bers and staff at educational seminars, and (5) F	is in the Sierra Valley W	atershed
monitoring       Image: Consistency of Proposed Project with Forum Bylaws         Consistency of Proposed Project with Forum Bylaws       Second State St	Entails educational co	omponent	3	RCD activities comprise la	ndowner outrea	ach/education/participation.		
Bylaw 6 – Project conformity to Forum's selection principles:       a. requested funding would be supplemented       3       See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Coun RAC funds.         EDWIAE       FDWIAE       FDWIAE       FDWIAE       FDWIAE       FDWIAE		ntervention or	0	No direct intervention is pro-	oposed; none o	f the proposed monitoring is innovative.		
selection principles: a. requested funding would be supplemented See Goal 1 above. The Forum's startup funding allowed the RCD to leverage funding from Proposition 50 and Plumas Coun RAC funds.	Consistency of Prop	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws					
supplemented RAC funds.		formity to Forum's						
b. action linked to the strategic plan 3 FRWMS consistency evaluated above.		would be	3		rum's startup fu	unding allowed the RCD to leverage funding fro	m Proposition 50 and Pl	umas County
	b. action linked to the	e strategic plan	3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.			

Project:	Sierra Valley RCE	Capacity Bui	ilding	Sponsor:	Sierra Valley Resource Conservation District	<b>Review Number:</b>	B-5			
c. involves meadow l groundwater retent		2			al 4 above. Treatment of perennial peppergrass l of streambanks and meadow landforms.	everaged by Forum fun	ding, when			
d. likely to attain per	formance criteria	3	restoration grants to improv the Sierra Valley Watershee educational seminars annua	Performance criteria are (1) establishment of an RCD office in Sierra Valley, (2) at least two applications for watershed restoration grants to improve watershed conditions are submitted annually (total of four), (3) at least three recommendations in the Sierra Valley Watershed Assessment (SVWA) are implemented, (4) Board members and staff attend at least three educational seminars annually (total of six), and (5) the RCD sponsors at least two educational workshops focused on water quality/quantity. These are reasonable performance criteria that are would be expected to be met.						
e. likely to increase e	education/awareness	3	Landowner education and a	wareness is a	primary project purpose.					
Bylaw 7 – Focused o SWP Upper Watershe (Antelope, Davis, Fre subsequently rejected FRWMS)	ed reservoirs nchman) ( <i>Note:</i>	0	None of these watersheds is	s within the R	CD.					
<i>Bylaw 8</i> – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWM		3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.						
Project Results										
Implementation docum	mented	N	Subsequent invoices are pre-	esent but are n	for the first year are summarized and indicate fir ot summarized to indicate second-year completion ot include all of the information required in the s	n. Two annual progres	s reports			
Success monitoring d	ocumented	Ν	"Summary of 2006-2007 A two-year project agreement Forum funding agreement, criteria above were met as f the SVWA were implement three educational seminars	nnual Report" . The second but some relev follows: (1) an ted (conductin (of 6 required)	nual Progress Report" during the first funding ye . It is not clear if these two reports describe all o report does not specifically addresses the perform vant information can be extracted. The reports ir d (2) were accomplished; (3) at least two (three r g water quality workshop with UC Extension, ar o were attended by RCD Board/staff and (5) one of d (a fair event that included a watershed restoration	f the activities conducted nance criteria established indicated that the five pe equired) of the recommend managing noxious we educational workshop (2)	d under the d in the rformance endations of eeds); (4) 2 required)			
Lessons for future funding/implementati	on	(seed money) h helping the RC Agreement. In	ave continued and expanded D increase watershed-intervo this regard, a determination	l through acqu ention expertis is needed abo	ccessful, in that the RCD programs and activities isition of funding from other sources. Future For e and on funding invention that directly addresse at which types of RCD project objectives are con ild noxious weed control be fundable).	rum funding should be f the goals of the Mont	ocused erey			

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua		ogram Review	,							
Project:	Feather River F and Education/ Restoration Pro Building)	Program Assi	stance/	Sponsor:	Feather River Resource Conservation District	B-6				
Funded Amount:		\$47,750		Fund:	В	Funding Dates:	26oct04, 23may05			
Description:	ription: Watershed intervention, intervention support, and management: assist and educate ranchers and forested landowners on installing and monitoring practices currently planned as part of watershed management programs that the FRRCD is working on with individuals and partners throughout the county. Direct Intervention and monitoring costs were 49% of total.									
Forum Goal, Bylaw, or Strategy       Evaluation         Rating       Rationale and/or Comments										
Evaluation Codes: 3 consistency, <u>or</u> 0				tency, 2 – de	emonstrated indirect contribution or consisten	cy, 1 –possible contr	ibution or			
Consistency of Propo	sed Project with Se	ettlement Agree	ment Goals							
Goal 1 - Augmented ba	aseflow	1	and exotic plant benefits is not in since RCD fund	eradication. S the Forum's r l-leveraging abi	er the FR RCD program via this project included a ome of these projects may result in incremental ba ecord. However, non-project capacity building ma lity and landowner collaboration are enhanced, an eent and loss of groundwater storage, with concurr	aseflow augmentation. An ay indirectly contribute to ad since RCD-sponsored of	nalyses of potential b augmented baseflow, or supported projects			
Goal 2 - Reduced sedir improved ban		3	Some of the fun projects will ten	1 5	volved fencing of streambanks to protect riparian	vegetation that stabilizes	streambanks; these			
Goal 3 - Improved upla management	and vegetation	3			volved fuel reduction in upland vegetation, which rshed condition.	lessens the potential exte	nt and intensity of			
Goal 4 - Increased grou retention/stora aquifers		1	See Goal 1 abov	ve.						
Consistency of Propo	sed Project with Pr	riorities of the F	eather River Wat	ershed Manage	ement Strategy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location		3		The RCD encompasses all of the groundwater basins in the upper Feather River watershed (11) except Grizzly Valley and Sierra Valley, all of which are in the Basin and Range province east of the Sierra Nevada crest.						
Not road-decommission	ning focus	3	Although privat	e road decomm	issioning could be part of projects funded/conduc	ted by the RCD.				
Involves designated hig sediment flux) wate		3	Could include p	rojects/actions	in 6 of the 7 high priority watersheds.					

Desirat	Feather River R and Education/			0		Deview N					
Project:	Restoration Pro Building)										
Addresses Sierra Valle overdraft	y groundwater	0									
Restores water storage meadow landforms		1	Some projects d not evident.	lirectly increase	d stability of streambanks bordering meadows. P	ossible resulting increase	in water storage is				
Restores lost/degraded	riparian systems	3	Some projects p	provided fencing	g to protect riparian streambank zones.						
Increases upland vegetation cover through combination of intervention and management3Some projects provide fuel reduction in upland vegetation which, by reducing fire intensity, increases upland vegetation ov the long term. Participating landowners have already initiated long-term maintenance actions in treated areas (e.g. underburning).											
Achieves more than on	e resource benefit	3	3 Protection of riparian systems, wildlife habitat, reduced potential loss of vegetation and degraded watershed condition from wildfire.								
Leverages Forum fundi funding	ing with other	3	NRCS and FRI	RCD, and poten	tially the Plumas County Fire Safe Council, USFS	S, and FRCRM.					
Leverages Forum fundi landowner contribu	ing with itions	1			involving landowners in resource land manageme rimarily in terms of labor and equipment; see foll		volve monetary or in				
Involves landowner par	rticipation	3	The RCD's prin	nary role is land	lowner outreach/coordination/facilitation. All RC	D projects involve landov	vner participation.				
Project documents avai	ilable to the public	3	All Forum docu	ments available	e to the public.						
Involves or supports in	tervention	3	Involves a direc	t intervention e	lement and general support to improved watershe	d management.					
Tier and Type			The funded proj not fit into the t		an fencing, fuels treatments, and noxious weed ma	nagement), nor agency c	apacity-building, do				
Includes <i>monitoring</i> for success/failure to meet		3	Proposed <i>monitoring</i> includes the number of landowner projects approved, project acreages, amount of stream restoration, changes in ecological conditions (photos), effectiveness of outreach program, and amount of other funding leveraged by project funding.								
Entails educational con	nponent	3	Strong focus on	landowners' w	atershed education and awareness.						
Involves innovative int monitoring	ervention or	0	None of the fun	ded intervention	n or monitoring is innovative.						

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua		ogram Review	I					
Project:	Feather River F and Education/ Restoration Pro Building)	Program Ass	istance/	Sponsor:	Feather River Resource Conservation District	Review Number:	B-6	
Consistency of Propo	sed Project with Fo	orum Bylaws		•			•	
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project confiselection principles:	formity to Forum's							
a. requested funding would be 3 NRCS and FRRCD, and potentially the Fire Safe Council, USFS, and FRCRM. supplemented								
b. action linked to the	strategic plan	3	FRWMS consis	stency evaluated	l above.			
c. involves meadow landscapes and groundwater retention actions 1 Some projects directly increased stability of streambanks bordering meadows. Increases in water storage from funded proj if any, are unlikely to have been significant.						from funded projects,		
d. likely to attain performance criteria 0 Although monitoring variables were specified, performance criteria for success were not.								
e. likely to increase education/awareness 3 Landowner education and awareness is a primary project purpose. The RCD's primary role is landoutreach/coordination/facilitation					primary role is landowner			
Bylaw 7 – Focused on SWP Upper Watershed (Antelope, Davis, Fren subsequently repudiate FRWMS)	l reservoirs chman) ( <i>Note:</i>	0	Not focused in these watersheds.					
Bylaw 8 – Consistent w planning (i.e. FRWMS	0 0	3	FRWMS consis	stency evaluated	l above.			
Project Results			•					
Implementation docum	nented	Y	\$18,760 noted (	39% of total Fo	tion actions are documented via annual report/in rum funding), which were supplemented with R ntion grants included riparian fencing, fuels redu	CD-staff project monitoria	ng, also enabled by the	
Success monitoring do	cumented	Ν	With regard to t number of lande		l implementation-monitoring indicators (see abo approved.	ve), the Forum's record co	ontains only the	
Lessons for future funding/implementation If capacity of the RCD can continue to be maintained, future Forum's funding should be directed at supporting RCD programs to outreach, design, and fund landowner-sponsored projects that focus on furthering the specific goals of the Monterey Agreement. To support any futu proposals to the Forum, the RCD should assess potential demand by landowners for direct intervention projects that contribute to meeting the Forum's goals.							o support any future	

Plumas Watershee Project Evalua	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	ogram Review								
Project:	Forest Canopy In	terception Stu	on Study Sponsor: Plumas Geo-Hydrology Review Number: B							
Funded Amount:		\$20,997	997 <b>Fund:</b> B <b>Funding Date:</b> 23							
Description:	and presumably there isotopes can be used	atershed intervention support: examination of the degree to which various densities of forest canopy intercept precipitation and diminish throughfall to the forest of presumably therefore infiltration to groundwater, in an eastside pine forest in the upper Feather River watershed. Project also evaluated whether environment otopes can be used to determine effects of interception losses on downslope groundwater discharges and streamflow, by comparing isotope signatures in ecipitation, soil moisture, springs, and stream water samples.								
Forum Goal, Bylaw, or Strategy Rating Rationale and/or Comments										
	3 – direct goal cont ) – no contribution o		ct policy consistency, 2 -	- demonstrat	ed indirect contribution or consistency, 1 –	indeterminate contrib	oution or			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Set	ttlement Agreen	nent Goals							
relative to an open m estimated. If the stud purposes of reducing				y, and the mag alts were used atent and seven	t forest canopy intercepts precipitation causes ind nitude of reduction in such loss with canopy thin to increase the extent of canopy thinning in the w ity of wildland fire, the project would have the e- menting baseflow in portions of the upper Feather	ning in one locale was the vatershed now being per ffect of increase storage	heoretically formed for			
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	imentation and nk protection	1	See <i>Goal 1</i> above. Any res vegetation, which could im		e in bank storage and baseflow could indirectly in bility.	nprove the extent and v	igor of bank			
Goal 3 - Improved up management	0	1	See Goal 1 above.							
Goal 4 - Increased gr retention/sto aquifers	oundwater rage in major	1	See Goal 1 above.							
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	ather River Watershed Mar	nagement Stra	ategy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location		3	Study site is in the Mohawk	k Valley grour	dwater basin (DWR), east of the Sierra Nevada of	crest.				
Not road-decommissi	oning focus	3	Study had no focus on road	decommissio	ning.					
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		0	Mohawk Valley is not part baseflow.	of a high prio	ity watershed, although it has been incised, dimi	nishing groundwater sto	orage and			
Addresses Sierra Vall overdraft	ley groundwater	1	Project results might be use conceivably increasing grou		design of forest canopy reduction projects in the ge.	Sierra Valley watershee	d,			

Project Evalua							
Project:	Forest Canopy Int	erception Stu	dy	Sponsor:	Plumas Geo-Hydrology	<b>Review Number:</b>	B-7
Restores water storag meadow landform		1	Study results may conceiva	bly be used to	restore groundwater storage and, incrementally	, the stability of meadow	landforms.
Restores lost/degraded	d riparian systems	1	Study results may conceiva	bly be used to	restore groundwater storage and, incrementally	, riparian systems.	
Increases upland vege combination of in management		1	Study results could be used expanded canopy thinning J	to <i>decrease</i> for projects and period	rest canopy cover of upland vegetation, thereby rmanent canopy reduction management.	v increasing ground cove	r through
Achieves more than o	ne resource benefit	1	If used to affect treatment of improved riparian habitat a	of upland veget nd bank stabili	ation, project results could benefit groundwater ty, in turn benefitting fish and wildlife.	storage and baseflow, re	esulting in
Leverages Forum funding	ding with other	0	No other funding involved.				
Leverages Forum functions	ding with landowner	0	Landowner was project spo	onsor, who rece	vived funds from the Forum (rather than contrib	outing funds).	
Involves landowner p	articipation	3	Landowner made his prope	rty available fo	or the data gathering effort.		
Project documents av	ailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are a	vailable to the	public.		
Involves or supports i	ntervention	1	See <i>Goal 1</i> above. Study re increase throughfall and inf		used to justify increasing ongoing canopy redu cipitation to groundwater.	ction on upland watershe	eds to
Tier and Type				a Tier 2, Type	easing ongoing canopy reduction actions in the 1 project where Tier 1, Type1 projects downslo		
Includes monitoring f success/failure to mee		0	No monitoring of project in	nplementation	or success was established (project implementa	tion monitoring).	
Entails educational co	omponent	3	The purpose of the project benefit of designers of cano	was to increase opy reduction p	e understanding of effects of canopy reduction or projects.	on precipitation infilitrati	on, to the
Involves innovative in monitoring	ntervention or	3	Project involved innovative recharge (environmental pr		ing environmental isotopes to study effects of <i>c ng</i> ).	canopy thinning on groun	ndwater
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with For	um Bylaws					
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project con selection principles:	formity to Forum's						
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	0	No other funding sources w	vere involved.			

Project Evalua										
Project:	Forest Canopy In	terception Stu	ıdy	Sponsor:         Plumas Geo-Hydrology         Review Number:         E						
b. action linked to the	e strategic plan	3	See Consistency of Propose	ed Project with	n Priorities of the FRWMS above.					
c. involves meadow groundwater reten		1	Study results may conceiva canopy thinning activities.	bly be used to	increase groundwater inflow to meadow landsca	pes through expansion o	of forest			
d. likely to attain per	formance criteria	3	No performance criteria we	re established	, but the project report indicates that project purp	oses were generally met				
e. likely to increase e	education/awareness	3	Project increases awareness	of effects of	coniferous forest canopy density on groundwater	recharge.				
Bylaw 7 – Focused o SWP Upper Watershe (Antelope, Davis, Fre subsequently rejected FRWMS)	ed reservoirs enchman) ( <i>Note:</i>	0	The project was not located	in these wate	rsheds.					
Bylaw 8 – Consistent with long-range planning (i.e. FRWMS)3See Consistency of Proposed Pr					a Priorities of the FRWMS above.					
Project Results		4	1							
Implementation docu	mented	Y			feb08. Report notes that laboratory analysis wa ibed in the project funding agreement.	s made of samples taken	after only			
Success monitoring d	ocumented	Y	indicates that the project go precipitation and diminishe determining potential benef suitability of using isotopes	als were gene s infiltration to its of employi for evaluating	itoring and performance criteria were formally en- rally met (increasing understanding of the degree o groundwater in an eastside pine forest in the up ng environmental isotopes for this purpose). Ho g streamflow augmentation from canopy reduction before a firm conclusion can be drawn.	to which forest canopy per Feather River waters wever, conclusions regar	intercepts shed, and rding			
Lessons for future funding/implementati	on	program by de	veloping a research plan that	identifies and	of technical experts, the Forum should take an ac prioritizes issues for which more information is ion and otherwise meet the goals of the Monterey	needed to ensure that int				

Plumas Watershed Project Evalua		ogram Review					
Project:		tershed Public	c Awareness Project	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	B-8
Funded Amount:		\$33,668		Fund:	В	Funding Date:	23May05
Description:	three ads for newspa	per publication p	romoting watershed awarene	ess, a non-tech	ocal public through development of a watershed a nnical watershed map/brochure, a watershed resto e, bookmark, logo, tag line, and bumper sticker).		
Forum Goal, Byl	aw, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments		
Evaluation Codes: consistency, <u>or</u> 0			ct policy consistency, 2	- demonstrat	red indirect contribution or consistency, 1 –	indeterminate contrib	oution or
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Set	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals				
Goal 1 - Augmented baseflow 1 The watershed awareness encouraged by this project could result in augmented baseflow from the						rom the Feather River v	vatershed.
Goal 2 - Reduced sed improved ba	dimentation and ank protection2At least some of the project activities are likely to result in increased watershed stewardship, which would be expect in increased vegetation-cover management and fewer citizen activities that expose soils to erosive agents.					ected to result	
Goal 3 - Improved up management	U	1	The awareness program ma awareness activities.	y result in bet	ter upland vegetation management, but upland ve	getation is not a focus of	of the
Goal 4 - Increased gro retention/stor aquifers	oundwater rage in major	1	The watershed awareness e River watershed.	ncouraged by	this project could result in increased groundwater	r retention/storage in the	e Feather
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	orities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Mar	nagement Stra	ategy (FRWMS)		
Eastside location		3	All of the awareness activit	ties are focuse	d on lands east of the Sierra Nevada crest.		
Not road-decommission	oning focus	3	The awareness program is r	not focused on	road decommissioning.		
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		2	High priority watersheds, as well as lower priority watershed, would like benefit from the awareness program.				
Addresses Sierra Valley groundwater 0 overdraft		Not a focus of the awareness program.					
Restores water storage meadow landform	•	1	See Goals 2 and 4 above.				
Restores lost/degraded	l riparian systems	2	Increased watershed awaren	ness would lik	ely result in increased participation in riparian ec	osystem restoration pro	jects.

Project Evalu	ation Matrix										
Project:	Feather River Wat	ershed Publi	c Awareness Project	wareness Project Sponsor: Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group Review Number: B-							
Increases upland veg combination of ir management		1	The awareness program ma focus of the awareness acti		ter upland vegetation intervention and managem	ent, but upland vegetation	on is not a				
Achieves more than o	one resource benefit	3	Benefits include improved	water quality,	fish and wildlife habitat, and riparian vegetation						
Leverages Forum fun funding	ding with other	3	Forum agreement calls for	specific contri	butions from NRCS and the DWR Watershed M	anagement Program.					
Leverages Forum fun contributions	ding with landowner	0	Project is not tied to specifi	c lands.							
Involves landowner p	participation	3	Project is targeted at landov are participants some of the		tershed restoration techniques booklet) as well as ties.	s the general public, and	landowners				
Project documents av	vailable to the public	3	All Forum documents are a	vailable to the	public, and the project products are directed at t	he public.					
Involves or supports	intervention	2	Increased watershed awaren	ness will likely	v result in increased intervention actions within t	he watershed.					
Tier and Type			Tier 1 Type 4 is stated by sponsor; however, Type 4 projects are regulatory actions of governmental agencies to protect watershed values; public education/awareness is not a project type listed in the FRWMS.								
Includes monitoring f success/failure to me		3	Proposed monitoring includes identifying when and if the various project elements are completed. Note that the project does not include direct intervention goals, or the monitoring does not assess the degree to which awareness is increased.								
Entails educational co	omponent	3	The project is an education	al project.							
Involves innovative in monitoring	ntervention or	0	None of the awareness activareas.	vities conducte	ed would be considered innovative; they have be	en successfully conduct	ed in other				
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws	•								
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project conselection principles:	nformity to Forum's										
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	3	See discussion above								
b. action linked to th	e strategic plan	3	FRWMS consistency evalu	ated above.							
c. involves meadow groundwater reten		1	Meadow landscapes and gr	oundwater rete	ention may benefit.						
d. likely to attain per	formance criteria	3	The implied performance c	riteria are that	all of the proposed project elements are complet	ted.					

Project Evalua								
Project:	Feather River Wa	tershed Publi	c Awareness Project	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	B-8	
e. likely to increase e	ducation/awareness	3	Yes; this is the focus of the	e project.				
Bylaw 7 – Focused on SWP Upper Watershe (Antelope, Davis, Frei subsequently rejected FRWMS)	ed reservoirs nchman) ( <i>Note:</i>	2	These watersheds are amo	ng those that w	ould likely benefit from increased watershed awa	ireness.		
Bylaw 8 – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWMS		3	FRWMS consistency evaluation	uated above.				
Project Results								
Implementation docur	mented	N	completed. This situation tied to elements of the sco Accordingly, expenditures The contractual project co- festival was conducted (fo newspaper, the non-techni Forum), an erosion-contro restoration techniques boo	is partially due pe of work, but are clearly do mpletion date, r 2 rather than cal map/brochu l brochure high klet is still pen	he project record, they do not clearly document the to the nature of the agreement with the Forum, in rather consists of expenditure by type (e.g. staff cumented by type, but the completion status of ea earlier extended, has past. The project record ind the 3 days proposed), the proposed number of arti- ure was completed and distributed (for substantial hlighting best management practices was prepared ding. Educational outreach materials have not ye opment) including a general public brochure, burn	n which the project budg time, materials and supp ch project element is un icates that the watershe icles and ads were public ly less cost than approve l, while production of a t been prepared (a tagling	get was not plies, etc.). nclear. d awareness ished in a red by the watershed ne was	
Success monitoring de	ocumented	N	project expenditures have faire about aquatic insects.	been made for . These activit	items not in the funding agreement, including sto es are consistent with the public awareness focus etion of all proposed elements; see foregoing disc	rm-drain stenciling and of the funded project, h	a children's	
Lessons for future		Projects to increase public awareness of watershed protection and restoration issues are as important as direct intervention action in achieving						
funding/implementation	on	the goals of th	e Monterey Agreement. The	e Forum should	I develop a method of allowing project sponsors f aint that activities must further attainment of goa	lexibility to manage pu	blic	

Plumas Watershee Project Evalu	d Forum – 2008 Pro ation Matrix	ogram Review								
Project:	Four Creeks – Co	oncept Develo	pment	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	B-9			
Funded Amount:		\$50,308	Bit   Bit   Funding Date:   23ma							
Description:	Watershed interventi technology.	ion: facilitates de	evelopment of watershed rest	oration projects	s on Spanish, Last Chance, Long Valley, and Su	Iphur Creeks using pond-	and-plug			
Forum Goal, By	law, or Strategy	Evaluation Rating			Rationale and/or Comments					
	3 – direct goal cont 0 – no contribution o		ct policy consistency, 2	<ul> <li>demonstrat</li> </ul>	ed indirect contribution or consistency, 1	<ul> <li>indeterminate contrib</li> </ul>	oution or			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Se	ttlement Agreer	nent Goals							
Goal 1 - Augmented baseflow       2       Watershed restoration techniques employed by the Feather River CRM tend to result in augmented baseflow from bank storage in inter-montane alluvial valleys, such as the four emerging project locations.						increased				
Goal 2 - Reduced sedimentation and improved bank protection2Watershed restoration te montane alluvial valleys				niques employ	ed by the Feather River CRM tend to result in a	revegetated streambanks	n inter-			
Goal 3 - Improved up management	U	0	The Feather River CRM is	not focused or	upland vegetation management.					
Goal 4 - Increased gr retention/sto aquifers	oundwater orage in major	2	Watershed restoration techn bank storage in inter-monta		ed by the Feather River CRM tend to result in a leys.	augmented baseflow from	increased			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with Pri	iorities of the Fe	eather River Watershed Mar	nagement Stra	tegy (FRWMS)					
Eastside location		3	The four alluvial valleys in Middle Fork Feather River		wing eastside groundwater basins: Meadow Va Valley.	Illey, Last Chance Creek	Valley,			
Not road-decommissi	ioning focus	3								
Involves designated h sediment flux) wa		3			Creek Subwatershed, Main Stem or Upper Spar is-Long Valley Subwatershed, Long Valley and					
Addresses Sierra Val overdraft	ley groundwater	0	None of projects sites are in	one of projects sites are in or on tributaries to Sierra Valley.						
Restores water storag meadow landform		2	See Goals 2 and 4.							
Restores lost/degrade	d riparian systems	2	Focus of Feather River CR	М						

Project Evalua	ation Matrix								
Project:	Four Creeks – Co	ncept Develo	pment	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	B-9		
Increases upland vege combination of in management		0	Proposed projects will likel	y not affect uj	pland vegetation.				
Achieves more than o	ne resource benefit	2	Feather River CRM approach to projects is to maximize multiple resource benefits, such as goundwater/baseflow augmentation, improved clarity of streamflow, creation/protection of riparian habitat, increase in range forage crop.						
Leverages Forum fund funding	ding with other	1	No other funding for the pla	anning stage;	eventual project proposals may include multiple f	funding sources.			
Leverages Forum fund contributions	ding with landowner	1	Landowners are not contrib contributions.	uting funds to	project planning, but eventual project proposas i	nay including landowne	er		
Involves landowner pa	articipation	2	Landowners are involved in	n project devel	opment and may participate in project maintener	ace.			
Project documents available to the public 3 All Forum documents are available to the public.					public.				
Involves or supports i	ntervention	3	Project development directl	y supports int	ervention.				
			Tier 1, Type 4 is stated in p step in a Tier 1, Type 1 proj		ever Type 4 applies to governmental planning and	l regulatory actions. Pro	oject is initial		
Includes monitoring for success/failure to mee		3			ect is needed/proposed, but also states that monito e form of clear project concepts submitted for fur		ig whether		
Entails educational co	mponent	1	Not applicable to a project of	development,	but eventual project may include an educational of	component via tours.			
Involves innovative in monitoring	tervention or	1	Not applicable to a project of	development j	project, but eventual project may include an innov	vative component.			
Consistency of Prop	osed Project with For	rum Bylaws	•						
<i>Bylaw 6</i> – Project con selection principles:	formity to Forum's								
a. requested funding supplemented	would be	1	Project planning grant woul	ld not be supp	lemented, but eventual project proposals may inc	lude multiple funding s	ources.		
b. action linked to the	e strategic plan	2	FRWMS consistency evaluation	ated above.					
c. involves meadow l groundwater retent		2	See Goal 2 and Eastside Lo	<i>ocation</i> above.					

Project:	Four Creeks – Co	oncept Develo	pment	Sponsor:	Feather River Coordinated Resource Management Group	Review Number:	B-9						
d. likely to attain per	formance criteria	3	Performance criteria established include: completion of clear project concepts and proposals; these products did result from this project.										
e. likely to increase education/awareness		1	Possible; see Entails educational component above.										
Bylaw 7 – Focused or SWP Upper Watershe (Antelope, Davis, Fre subsequently rejected FRWMS)	ed reservoirs nchman) ( <i>Note:</i>	0	Projects are not located in these watersheds.										
Bylaw 8 – Consistent planning (i.e. FRWM	0 0	3	FRWMS consistency evalu	iluated above									
Project Results													
Implementation docur	mented	Y	Yes, via quarterly report/in	/invoices.									
Success monitoring de	ocumented	Y		nd proposals, as well as four funded intervention projects resulted from this effort. Funding leveraged nent funding was in excess of \$3,000,000 from Props 40 and 50, RAC, and Water Forum sources.									
Lessons for future funding/implementation	on	Considerable e	ffort must be made to develo	op projects, so	that Forum funding should not focus entirely on	implementing projects.							

# Appendix C Consistency Summary

See separate Excel file.

#### Appendix C. Continued

	A-Fund Projects															
	A1 /	A2 /	A3 /	A4 /	45 /	46	A7 A	N8 /	49	A10	A11	A12	A13	A14	A15	A16
Funded Amount	\$3,000	\$27,780	\$120,984	\$35,000	\$80,000	\$35,000	\$59,466	\$92,453	\$30,000	\$28,000	\$84,500	\$25,000	\$64,000	\$51,000	\$147,000	\$85,000
Percent of Total Project Funding	0.13%	1.24%	5.39%	1.56%	3.56%	1.56%	2.65%	4.12%	1.34%	1.25%	3.76%	1.11%	2.85%	2.27%	6.55%	3.79%
Evaluation Codes																
Goal Consistency																
Goal 1 - Augmented baseflow	1	2	1	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	3	2	3	3	3	0
Goal 2 - Sediment/bank protection	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	0	1	3	1	3	3	3	3
Goal 3 - Upland vegetation mgmt	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1
Goal 4 - Groundwater storage	1	2	1	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	3	2	3	3	3	0
Strategy and Bylaw Consistency																
Eastside location	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Non-road decommissioning	3	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
In high-sediment prioriy watershed	0	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Addresses Sierra Valley overdraft	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restores meadow functions	1	2	1	3	3	3	2	1	0	1	3	1	3	3	3	0
Restores riparian potential	1	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	0	1	3	1	3	3	3	1
Increases upland vegetation	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1
Multi-resource benefit	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	0	1	3	2	3	3	3	3
Leverages other funding	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	3
Landowner contribution	0	2	0	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	3	0	3	3	3	3
Landowner participation	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	0	0	3	3	3	1	1	3
Documents publically available	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	?	3	3	3	3	3
Involves/supports intervention	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Monitoring of project success	0	2	0	3	3	3	0	3	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	0
Educational component	3	2	3	1	1	1	0	1	2	3	0	3	1	1	1	0
Innovative intervention/monitoring	3	2	1	3	3	0	0	0	1	3	3	1	3	0	0	0
Funding supplement	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	3
Linked to strategic plan	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Grdwater retention in mdws	1	2	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	0
Likely to attain performance crit	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	3
Increase education/awareness	3	2	3	1	1	1	0	1	2	3	0	3	1	1	1	0
Upper Reservoir focus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Consistent with long-range plan	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Project Results																
Implementation documented	Ν	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	na	Ν	Ν	na	na	Y	Y	na	na	Y
Success documented	Y	Ŷ	N	Ŷ	Ŷ	N	N	N	N	na	na	Ŷ	Ŷ	na	na	N
	-	-		-	-							-	-			
Evaluation Rating																
Goal Consistency	0.8	2.0	0.5	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.3	0.5	0.8	3.0	1.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.0
Strategy and Bylaw Consistency	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.9	1.9	1.2	1.8	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.0	2.2	1.8
Aggregated Consistency	1.2	2.0	1.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.1	1.6	0.9	1.3	2.7	1.7	2.3	2.1	2.2	1.4

#### Appendix C. Continued

	A-Fund (con	t.)			E	B-Fund Proj	ects							Summary of Evaluation Code Frequencies				
	A17	A18	A19	A20	A21	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	В9	3	2	1	0
Funded Amount	\$92,977	\$56,704	\$107,011	\$588,260	\$22,012	\$80,743	\$34,000	\$23,000	\$70,000	\$50,000	\$47,750	\$20,997	\$33,668	\$50,308	Directly	Indirectly	Possibly	Not
Percent of Total Project Funding	4.14%	2.53%	4.77%	26.20%	0.98%	3.60%	1.51%	1.02%	3.12%	2.23%	2.13%	0.94%	1.50%	2.24%	Consistent	Consistent	Consistent	Consistent
Evaluation Codes																		
Goal Consistency																		
Goal 1 - Augmented baseflow	3	3	3	1	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	38%	14%	44%	4%
Goal 2 - Sediment/bank protection	3	3	3	0	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	51%	12%	4%	33%
Goal 3 - Upland vegetation mgmt	0	0	0	0	3	3	2	0	0	1	3	1	1	0	10%	5%	8%	76%
Goal 4 - Groundwater storage	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	34%	14%	49%	4%
Strategy and Bylaw Consistency																		
Eastside location	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	96%	4%	0%	0%
Non-road decommissioning	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	96%	1%	0%	3%
In high-sediment prioriy watershed	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	0	2	3	67%	32%	0%	1%
Addresses Sierra Valley overdraft	3	0	0	2	0	0	3	1	2	2	0	1	0	0	11%	33%	5%	52%
Restores meadow functions	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	34%	13%	48%	5%
Restores riparian potential	3	3	3	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	41%	13%	44%	1%
Increases upland vegetation	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	1	3	1	1	0	6%	5%	13%	76%
Multi-resource benefit	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	3	1	3	2	80%	10%	9%	1%
Leverages other funding	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	0	3	1	85%	10%	2%	3%
Landowner contribution	3	0	0	3	3	3	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	58%	1%	10%	31%
Landowner participation	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	0	1	3	3	3	3	2	72%	3%	16%	8%
Documents publically available	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	96%	0%	0%	0%
Involves/supports intervention	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	1	2	3	63%	6%	31%	0%
Monitoring of project success	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	0	3	3	73%	1%	0%	26%
Educational component	1	1	1	0	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	22%	6%	36%	36%
Innovative intervention/monitoring	0	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	1	0	0	3	0	1	28%	1%	13%	57%
Funding supplement	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	0	3	1	83%	11%	2%	3%
Linked to strategic plan	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	92%	7%	1%	0%
Grdwater retention in mdws	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	70%	11%	15%	4%
Likely to attain performance crit	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	0	3	3	3	77%	16%	1%	6%
Increase education/awareness	1	1	1	0	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	22%	6%	36%	36%
Upper Reservoir focus	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	32%	1%	4%	62%
Consistent with long-range plan	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	94%	4%	1%	0%
Project Results															Y	N	na (prjct inco	mplete)
Implementation documented	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Ν	Y	Y	Ν	Y	Y	Ν	Y	73%	11%	16%	
Success documented	na	na	na	na	Ν	Ν	Ν	Y	Ν	Ν	Ν	Y	Ν	Y	12%	34%	51%	
Evaluation Rating															Average			
Goal Consistency	2.3	2.3	2.3	0.5	2.5	2.5	2.0	0.8	1.5	1.8	2.0	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.8			
Strategy and Bylaw Consistency	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.4	2.6	1.9	1.8	2.3	2.2	1.6	2.2	1.8	2.2			
Aggregated Consistency	2.3	2.3	2.2	1.3	2.4	2.4	2.3	1.3	1.6	2.0	2.1	1.3	1.7	1.7	2.0			

## Appendix D UFRW Water Enhancement Model

See separate Excel file.

#### Appendix D. Upper Feather River Watershed Water Enhancement Model ICF185 version: 261eb08

r	ICF J&S version: 26feb08			Devetered		1				
	CA DWR Goundwater Basin	Area	Estimated Prevalent Maximum Incision	Dewatered Basin Volum						
Basin No.	Basin Name	Areage Percent	Feet Note		ercent		Notes:			
5-7	Lake Almanor	7,150 3%	0.0 reservoir	0			oundwater basi	ns from		
5-8	Mountain Meadows	8,150 3%	2.0 4 ft over 50% of area; resrv	8,150		CA DWR		C 1000		
5-9 5-10	Indian Valley American Valley	29,400 12% 6,800 3%	10.0 10.0	147,000 34,000			imates from SC r River CRM	2 1393		
5-10	Mohawk Valley	19,000 8%	8.0	76,000	13%	anu reathe	I NIVEL CRIVI			
5-12.01	Sierra Valley, primary	117,700 47%	2.0 resistant lake beds	117,700	20%					
5-12.02	Sierra Valley, Chilcoot	7,550 3%	5.0	18,875	3%					
5-56	Yellow Creek Valley (Humbug Valley)	2,310 1%	5.0	5,775	1%					
5-57	Last Chance Creek Valley	4,660 2%		16,310	3%					
5-58 5-59	Clover Valley	16,780 7%	10.0	83,900 0	15% 0%					
5-59	Grizzly Valley Humbug Valley (Porola)	13,440 5% 9,980 4%	0.0 reservoir 6.0	29,940	0% 5%					
5-87	Middle Fork Feather River (Long Valley)	4,340 2%		15,190	3%					
5-95	Meadow Valley	5,730 2%		22,920	4%					
			Total Area-Weighted Average:	Total Basins Volu	ume:					
	TOTAL	252,990	4.6	575,760						
				(assumes shape factor	of 0.5)					
				Restorable Gross						
				Basin Volume:	403,032		to project accom			
Groundwate	er Volume:	If Specific Yield equals:	33%			fr: invert ris	e X acres restord	X shapefactor		
		Water Volume Dewatered (A		190,001						
Accessible G	roundwater Volume:	If Feasible Restoration Extent Maximum Annual Restorable	equals: 70% Groundwater Storage Volume (AF):	133,001		fr. Feather	River CRM			
Available Gro	oundwater Volume After ET Loss:	If change in annual ET from fu Net Groundwater Production	Illy degraded to restored is (ft): Storage (AF):	1.7 110,390			and Gorelick 20 and SIMIS	105		
Dry-Season F	Flow Enhancement:	If ratio of flow enhancement Dry-Season Flow Augmentation		0 110,390		fr. Kavvas e	t al 2005			
Restoration	Cost-Benefit Analyses									
	Assumed value of water (\$/AF) Annual restoration cost (M\$) Assumed duration of restoration (yrs) Computed benefit increase per year (AF)	150 4.43 50 2,208	Assumed Based on \$550 per AF of new gross basin sto Assumed	orage volume			hit cost: use EW er CRM historic			
	computed benefit increase per year (AF)	2,208		Year	Annual Cost	Annual Benefit	Cumulative Cost	Cumulative Benefit	Present Value of Cost	Present Value of Benefit
					(M\$)	(M\$)	(M\$)	(M\$)	(M\$)	(M\$)
	Assumed time value of money:	0.07		1	4.433	0.331	4.433	0.331	4.143	0.310
				2 3	4.433 4.433		8.867 13.300	0.994 1.987	3.872 3.619	0.579 0.811
				4	4.433		17.733	3.312	3.382	1.011
				5	4.433		22.167	4.968	3.161	1.181
				6	4.433		26.600	6.955	2.954	1.324
				7	4.433		31.033	9.273	2.761	1.444
				8 9	4.433		35.467	11.922	2.580	1.542
				10	4.433 4.433		39.900 44.334	14.903 18.214	2.411 2.254	1.621 1.684
				10	4.433		48.767	21.857	2.106	1.731
				12	4.433		53.200	25.831	1.968	1.765
					4.433	4.305	57.634	30.137	1.840	1.787
1				13						
				14	4.433	4.636	62.067	34.773	1.719	1.798
1				14 15	4.433	4.636 4.968	66.500	39.741	1.607	1.800
1				14 15 16	4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299	66.500 70.934	39.741 45.039	1.607 1.502	1.800 1.795
				14 15	4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299	66.500	39.741	1.607	1.800
				14 15 16 17	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.292	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923	1.607 1.502 1.403	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740
				14 15 16 17 18 19 20	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.292 6.623	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 69.546	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712
				14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.292 6.623 6.955	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 69.546 76.501	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680
				14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 21 22	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.292 6.623 6.955 7.286	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 69.546 76.501 83.786	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644
				14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.292 6.623 6.955 7.286 7.617	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 69.546 76.501 83.786 91.403	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607
				14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 21 22	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.292 6.623 6.955 7.286 7.617	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 69.546 76.501 83.786	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.292 6.623 6.955 7.286 7.617 7.948 8.279 8.610	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 69.546 76.501 83.786 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.817 0.763	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.567 1.525 1.483
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 23 24 25 26 27	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 6.292 6.623 6.955 7.286 7.617 7.948 8.279 8.610 8.942	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 69.546 76.501 83.786 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.817 0.763 0.713	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.567 1.525 1.483 1.439
				14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.623 6.623 6.623 6.623 6.623 7.286 7.617 7.948 8.279 8.610 8.942 9.273	66.500 70.934 75.367 99.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701 124.134	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 69.546 76.501 83.786 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183 134.456	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.877 0.763 0.713 0.667	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.567 1.525 1.483 1.439 1.395
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.292 6.623 6.955 7.286 7.617 7.948 8.279 8.610 8.942 9.273 9.604	66.500 70.934 75.367 93.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701 124.134 128.567	39.741 45.039 50.669 95.6530 62.923 69.546 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183 134.456 144.060	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.763 0.713 0.667 0.623	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.567 1.525 1.483 1.439 1.395 1.350
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 26 27 28 29 30	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.961 6.292 6.623 6.955 7.627 7.948 8.279 8.610 8.942 9.273 9.604 9.935	66.500 70.934 75.367 93.000 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701 124.134 128.567 133.001	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 69.546 76.501 83.786 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183 134.456 144.060 153.995	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.874 0.817 0.763 0.773 0.667 0.623 0.582	1.800 1.795 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.567 1.525 1.483 1.395 1.395
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.292 6.623 6.955 7.286 7.617 7.948 8.279 8.610 8.942 9.273 9.604	66.500 70.934 75.367 93.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701 124.134 128.567	39.741 45.039 50.669 95.6530 62.923 69.546 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183 134.456 144.060	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.763 0.713 0.667 0.623	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.567 1.525 1.483 1.439 1.395 1.350
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.623 6.623 6.655 7.286 7.617 7.948 8.279 8.610 8.942 9.273 9.604 9.935 10.266 10.597	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701 124.134 128.567 133.001 137.434	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 83.786 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183 134.456 144.060 153.995 164.261 174.858 185.787	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.212 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.763 0.713 0.667 0.623 0.582 0.544	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.644 1.640 1.644 1.607 1.567 1.525 1.483 1.439 1.395 1.350 1.305 1.260
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 33 34	4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.623 6.623 6.955 7.286 7.617 7.948 8.279 8.610 8.942 9.273 9.604 9.935 10.266 10.597 10.929 11.260	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701 124.134 128.567 133.001 137.434 141.867 146.301 150.734	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 69.546 76.501 83.786 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183 134.456 144.060 153.3995 164.261 174.858 185.787 197.047	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.817 0.763 0.713 0.667 0.623 0.582 0.584 0.599 0.475	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.525 1.483 1.439 1.395 1.350 1.305 1.260 1.216 1.172 1.128
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.292 6.623 6.623 6.623 7.286 7.617 7.948 8.279 8.610 8.842 9.273 9.604 9.935 10.266 10.597 10.229 11.200	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701 124.134 128.567 133.001 137.434 141.867 146.301 150.734	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 69.546 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183 134.456 144.060 153.995 164.261 174.858 185.787 197.047 208.638	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.874 0.874 0.817 0.623 0.544 0.509 0.544 0.509 0.445	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.525 1.483 1.439 1.395 1.350 1.305 1.260 1.216 1.172 1.128 1.086
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.232 6.623 6.623 6.623 6.623 6.955 7.286 7.617 7.948 8.610 8.942 9.273 9.604 9.935 10.266 10.597 10.929 11.260 11.591	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701 124.134 128.567 133.001 137.434 141.867 146.301 150.734 155.167 159.601	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 83.786 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183 134.456 144.060 153.995 164.261 174.858 185.787 197.047 298.638 220.560	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.874 0.874 0.627 0.623 0.582 0.582 0.544 0.509 0.475 0.444 0.415	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.567 1.525 1.483 1.439 1.395 1.305 1.260 1.216 1.172 1.128 1.086 1.044
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 34 35 36 37	4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.623 6.955 7.286 7.617 7.948 8.610 8.942 9.273 9.604 9.935 10.266 10.597 10.229 11.260 11.591 11.921	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701 124.134 128.567 133.001 137.434 141.867 135.167 159.601 164.034	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 69.546 76.501 83.786 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183 134.456 144.060 153.395 164.261 174.858 185.787 197.047 208.638 220.560 232.813	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.874 0.874 0.817 0.623 0.544 0.509 0.544 0.509 0.445	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.525 1.483 1.439 1.395 1.350 1.305 1.260 1.216 1.172 1.128 1.086
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.232 6.623 6.623 6.623 6.623 6.955 7.266 7.617 7.948 8.610 8.942 9.273 9.604 9.935 10.266 10.597 10.929 11.260 11.591	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701 124.134 128.567 133.001 137.434 141.867 146.301 150.734 155.167 159.601	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 83.786 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183 134.456 144.060 153.995 164.261 174.858 185.787 197.047 298.638 220.560	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.817 0.763 0.617 0.623 0.582 0.544 0.509 0.475 0.444 0.415 0.388 0.363	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.567 1.525 1.483 1.395 1.305 1.260 1.216 1.172 1.128 1.086 1.044 1.002
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.623 6.623 6.955 7.286 7.617 7.948 8.610 8.942 9.273 9.604 8.942 9.273 9.604 8.942 9.273 9.604 8.935 10.266 10.597 11.591 11.592 11.253 12.255 12.216 13.247	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701 124.134 128.567 133.001 137.434 141.867 146.301 150.734 155.167 159.601 164.034 168.467 172.901 177.334	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 69.546 76.501 83.786 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183 134.456 144.060 153.395 164.261 174.858 185.787 197.047 208.638 220.560 232.813 245.398 258.314 271.561	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.763 0.763 0.667 0.623 0.582 0.544 0.509 0.475 0.444 0.415 0.383 0.363 0.339 0.317 0.296	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.567 1.567 1.585 1.483 1.395 1.305 1.260 1.216 1.172 1.128 1.086 1.044 1.002 0.923 0.885
				14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	4.433 4.433	4.636 4.968 5.299 5.630 5.961 6.232 6.623 6.623 6.955 7.266 7.617 7.948 8.610 8.942 9.273 9.604 9.935 10.266 10.597 10.929 11.260 11.591 11.922 12.253 12.253 12.253	66.500 70.934 75.367 79.800 84.234 88.667 93.100 97.534 101.967 106.400 110.834 115.267 119.701 124.134 128.567 133.001 137.434 141.867 146.301 150.734 155.167 159.601 164.034 168.467 172.901	39.741 45.039 50.669 56.630 62.923 83.786 91.403 99.351 107.631 116.241 125.183 134.456 144.060 153.995 164.261 174.858 185.787 197.047 208.638 220.560 232.813	1.607 1.502 1.403 1.312 1.226 1.146 1.071 1.001 0.935 0.874 0.874 0.874 0.623 0.582 0.582 0.544 0.509 0.475 0.444 0.415 0.388 0.388 0.337	1.800 1.795 1.782 1.764 1.740 1.712 1.680 1.644 1.607 1.567 1.567 1.483 1.439 1.395 1.350 1.216 1.172 1.128 1.004 1.014 1.002 0.962

						Present	Present
		Annual	Annual	Cumulative	Cumulative	Value of	Value of
	Year	Cost	Benefit	Cost	Benefit	Cost	Benefit
		(M\$)	(M\$)	(M\$)	(M\$)	(M\$)	(M\$)
	43	4.433	14.240	190.634	313.288	0.242	0.776
	44	4.433	14.572	195.067	327.860	0.226	0.742
	45	4.433	14.903	199.501	342.762	0.211	0.710
	46 47	4.433 4.433	15.234 15.565	203.934 208.368	357.996 373.561	0.197 0.184	0.678 0.647
FO View Descent Net View (MAC)	47 48	4.433			373.561 389.458	0.184	0.647
50-Year Present Net Value (M\$) PV Costs: PV Benefits: Net PV : Benefit-cost ratio	48 49	4.433	15.896 16.227	212.801 217.234	405.685	0.172	0.589
61.184 61.832 0.648 1.01	50	4.433	16.559	217.234	403.083	0.101	0.562
01.104 01.032 0.046 1.01	51	0.000	16.559	221.668	438.802	0.000	0.502
	52	0.000	16.559	221.668	455.361	0.000	0.491
	53	0.000	16.559	221.668	471.919	0.000	0.451
	54	0.000	16.559	221.668	488.478	0.000	0.435
	55	0.000	16.559	221.668	505.036	0.000	0.401
	56	0.000	16.559	221.668	521.595	0.000	0.375
	57	0.000	16.559	221.668	538.154	0.000	0.350
	58	0.000	16.559	221.668	554.712	0.000	0.327
	59	0.000	16.559	221.668	571.271	0.000	0.306
	60	0.000	16.559	221.668	587.829	0.000	0.286
	61	0.000	16.559	221.668	604.388	0.000	0.267
	62	0.000	16.559	221.668	620.946	0.000	0.250
	63	0.000	16.559	221.668	637.505	0.000	0.233
	64	0.000	16.559	221.668	654.064	0.000	0.218
	65	0.000	16.559	221.668	670.622	0.000	0.204
	66	0.000	16.559	221.668	687.181	0.000	0.190
	67	0.000	16.559	221.668	703.739	0.000	0.178
	68	0.000	16.559	221.668	720.298	0.000	0.166
	69	0.000	16.559	221.668	736.856	0.000	0.155
	70	0.000	16.559	221.668	753.415	0.000	0.145
	71	0.000	16.559	221.668	769.973	0.000	0.136
	72	0.000	16.559	221.668	786.532	0.000	0.127
	73	0.000	16.559	221.668	803.091	0.000	0.119
	74	0.000	16.559	221.668	819.649	0.000	0.111
	75	0.000	16.559	221.668	836.208	0.000	0.104
	76	0.000	16.559	221.668	852.766	0.000	0.097
	77	0.000	16.559	221.668	869.325	0.000	0.090
	78	0.000	16.559	221.668	885.883	0.000	0.085
	79	0.000	16.559	221.668	902.442	0.000	0.079
	80	0.000	16.559	221.668	919.001	0.000	0.074
	81	0.000	16.559	221.668	935.559	0.000	0.069
	82	0.000	16.559	221.668	952.118	0.000	0.064
	83	0.000	16.559	221.668	968.676	0.000	0.060
	84	0.000	16.559	221.668	985.235	0.000	0.056
	85	0.000	16.559	221.668	1001.793	0.000	0.053
	86	0.000	16.559	221.668	1018.352	0.000	0.049
	87 88	0.000	16.559 16.559	221.668 221.668	1034.911 1051.469	0.000	0.046 0.043
	89	0.000	16.559	221.668	1051.469	0.000	0.043
	90	0.000	16.559	221.668	1088.028	0.000	0.040
	91	0.000	16.559	221.668	1101.145	0.000	0.035
	92	0.000	16.559	221.008	1117.703	0.000	0.033
	93	0.000	16.559	221.008	1134.262	0.000	0.033
	94	0.000	16.559	221.668	1150.821	0.000	0.029
	95	0.000	16.559	221.008	1167.379	0.000	0.023
	96	0.000	16.559	221.668	1183.938	0.000	0.025
	97	0.000	16.559	221.668	1200.496	0.000	0.023
100-Year Present Net Value (MS)	98	0.000	16.559	221.668	1217.055	0.000	0.022
							0.020
Costs PV Benefits PV Net PV Benefit-cost ratio	99	0.000	16.559	221.668	1233.613	0.000	